

### **NETA Interface Definition and Design: Part 2**

**Interfaces to other Service Providers** 

| Synopsis       | This document contains the definition and design of all<br>interfaces between the BSC Service Systems and other<br>Systems. It includes the specification of file formats and<br>structure of electronic files. Part two only contains details<br>for interfaces which involve BSC Agents and other<br>service providers. |
|----------------|---|
| Version        |   |
| Effective date |   |
| Prepared by    | ELEXON Design Authority   |

Deleted: Deleted:

#### Intellectual Property Rights, Copyright and Disclaimer

The copyright and other intellectual property rights in this document are vested in ELEXON or appear with the consent of the copyright owner. These materials are made available for you for the purposes of your participation in the electricity industry. If you have an interest in the electricity industry, you may view, download, copy, distribute, modify, transmit, publish, sell or create derivative works (in whatever format) from this document or in other cases use for personal academic or other non-commercial purposes. All copyright and other proprietary notices contained in the document must be retained on any copy you make.

All other rights of the copyright owner not expressly dealt with above are reserved.

No representation, warranty or guarantee is made that the information in this document is accurate or complete. While care is taken in the collection and provision of this information, ELEXON Limited shall not be liable for any errors, omissions, misstatements or mistakes in any information or damages resulting from the use of this information or action taken in reliance on it.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 1 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

# **Table Of Contents**

| 1        | ]                     | Introduction   | 7         |
|----------|-----------------------|--|-----------|
|          | 1.1                   | Purpose  |           |
|          | <u>1.1.1</u>          | Summary  | 7         |
|          | 1.2                   | Scope  | <u>7</u>  |
|          | 1.2.1                 | The Scope of this Document                                     | 7         |
|          | 1.3                   | Summary  | 7         |
|          | 1.4                   | Amendment History  | 8         |
|          | 1.5                   | References   | 8         |
|          | 1.6                   | Abbreviations  | 8         |
| 2        |                       | Common Interface Conventions                                   | 0         |
| 4        | 2.1                   | Interface Mechanisms   | <u> </u>  |
|          | 2.1.1                 | Manual   |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.1}{2.1.2}$ | Electronic Data File Transfer                                  |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.2}{2.1.3}$ | Internal Interfaces  |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.5}{2.1.4}$ | Repeating Structure  |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.4}{2.1.5}$ | File names   |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.5}{2.1.6}$ | Unstructured File Format                                       |           |
|          | 2.1.7                 | Acknowledgement Messages and Sequence Numbers                  |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.7}{2.1.8}$ | Time   |           |
|          | $\frac{2.1.0}{2.1.9}$ | Valid Sets   |           |
|          |                       |  |           |
| 3        | ]                     | External Interface Summary                                     | 13        |
|          | 3.1                   | Interfaces by BSC Agent  | 13        |
|          | 3.1.1                 | BMRA Interfaces  | 13        |
|          | 3.1.2                 | CDCA Interfaces  | 14        |
|          | 3.1.3                 | CRA Interfaces   |           |
|          | <u>3.1.4</u>          | ECVAA Interfaces   | 17        |
|          | <u>3.1.5</u>          | SAA Interfaces   |           |
|          | 3.2                   | Interfaces by Corresponding Party                              | 20        |
|          | 3.2.1                 | BSCCo Ltd Interfaces   |           |
|          | 3.2.2                 | FAA Interfaces   |           |
|          | <u>3.2.3</u>          | System Operator Interfaces                                     | 22        |
|          | 3.2.4                 | Stage 2 Interfaces   | 23        |
|          | 3.2.5                 | Transfer Coordinator Interfaces                                |           |
|          | 3.2.6                 | Internal Interfaces  |           |
|          | 3.2.7                 | EMR Settlement Services Provider Interfaces                    | <u>25</u> |
| 4        | 1                     | Interfaces From and To Multiple Parties                        | 27        |
| -        | 4.1                   | CRA-I004: (input) BSC Service Agent Details                    |           |
|          | 4.2                   | CRA-I013: (output) Issue Authentication Report                 |           |
|          | 4.3                   | CRA-I015: (output) BM Unit, Interconnector and GSP Group Data. |           |
|          | 4.4                   | CRA-I020: (output) Operations Registration Report              |           |
|          | 4.5                   | CRA-I028: (output) NGC Standing Data Report                    |           |
|          | 4.6                   | ECVAA-I016: (output) ECVAA Data Exception Report               |           |
|          | 4.7                   | ECVAA-I025: (output) Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Re   |           |
|          | 4.8                   | SAA-I013: (output) Credit/Debit Reports                        |           |
| _        | r                     | Interferred From and To System Or systems                      | 26        |
| <u>5</u> |                       | Interfaces From and To System Operators                        |           |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 2 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

| 5.1                 | BMRA-I002: (input) Balancing Mechanism Data   | 36                |
|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 5.2                 | BMRA-I003: (input) System Related Data  | 37                |
| 5.3                 | BMRA-I010: (output, common) Data Exception Reports  | 38                |
| 5.4                 | BMRA-I014: (input) Price Adjustment Data  |                   |
| 5.5                 | BMRA-I020: (input) BM Unit Fuel Type List   |                   |
| 5.6                 | BMRA-I021: (input) Temperature Reference Data   |                   |
| 5.7                 | BMRA-I022: (input) Daily Energy Volume Reference Data   |                   |
| 5.8                 | BMRA-I023: (input) Wind Generation Registered Capacities  |                   |
| 5.9                 | CDCA-I012: (output, part 1) Report Raw Meter Data   |                   |
| 5.10                | CDCA-I029: (output, part 1) Aggregated GSP Group Take Volumes   |                   |
| 5.11                | CDCA-I042: (output, part 1) BM Unit Aggregation Report  |                   |
| 5.12                | CDCA-I049: (output) Total Demand per GSP  |                   |
| 5.12                | CDCA-I051: (output) Report Meter Technical Details  |                   |
| <u>5.15</u><br>5.14 | CDCA-I067: (input) Disconnected CVA BM Units  |                   |
| 5.15                | CRA-I007: (input/output) Boundary Point and System Connection   |                   |
| <u>J.1J</u>         | CKA-1007. (Input/output/ Boundary Fonnt and System Connection   | <u>10111 Data</u> |
| 5.16                | CRA-I008: (input) Interconnector Registration Details   |                   |
| <u>5.10</u><br>5.17 | CRA-1008: (http://interconnector Registration Details<br>CRA-1013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report |                   |
| <u>5.17</u><br>5.18 | CRA-I013: (output, common) issue Authentication Report  |                   |
| <u>5.18</u><br>5.19 | CRA-I014: (output, part 1) Registration Report<br>CRA-I020: (output) Operations Registration Report             |                   |
| <u>5.19</u><br>5.20 |   |                   |
| <u>5.20</u><br>5.21 | CRA-I028: (output) NGC Standing Data Report   |                   |
| -                   | SAA-I012 (input, part 1) Dispute Notification   |                   |
| <u>5.22</u>         | SAA-I014 (output) Settlement Report   |                   |
| <u>5.23</u>         | SAA-I017: (output, common) SAA Data Exception Report  |                   |
| <u>5.24</u>         | SAA-I018 (output, part 1) Dispute Report  |                   |
| <u>5.25</u>         | SAA-I026: (input) Price Adjustment Data   |                   |
| <u>5.26</u>         | SAA-I033: (input) Receive Request for Data Change   |                   |
| <u>5.27</u>         | BMRA-I024: (input) Large Combustion Plant Directive Spreadsheet   |                   |
| <u>5.28</u>         | BMRA-I025: (input) SO-SO Prices   |                   |
| <u>5.29</u>         | BMRA-I026: (input) SO-SO Standing Data  |                   |
| <u>5.30</u>         | BMRA-I028: (input) Receive REMIT Data.  |                   |
| <u>5.31</u>         | BMRA-I029: (input) Receive Transparency Regulation Data   | 51                |
| 6                   | Interfaces From and To FAA  | 53                |
| 6.1                 | CRA-I004: (input, common) BSC Service Agent Details   |                   |
| 6.2                 | CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report  |                   |
| 6.3                 | CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regist  |                   |
| 010                 |   |                   |
| 6.4                 | ECVAA-I006: (input) Credit Limit Data   |                   |
| <u>6.5</u>          | ECVAA-I016: (output, common) ECVAA Data Exception Report  |                   |
| <u>6.6</u>          | SAA-I011: (input) Payment Calendar Data   |                   |
| <u>6.7</u>          | SAA-I013: (output, common) Credit/Debit Reports   |                   |
| 0.7                 | Shiri 1015. (output, common) create Deore Reports   |                   |
| 7                   | Interfaces From and To BSCCo Ltd  | 55                |
| 7.1                 | BMRA-I010: (output, common) Data Exception Reports  |                   |
| 7.2                 | BMRA-I011: (output) Performance Reports   |                   |
| 7.3                 | BMRA-I012: (input) System Parameters  |                   |
| 7.4                 | BMRA-I013: (output) BMRA BSC Section D Charging Data  |                   |
| 7.5                 | CDCA-I014: (output, part 1) Estimated Data Report   |                   |
| 7.6                 | BMRA-I016: (input) Receive Market Index Data Provider Threshold   |                   |
| 7.7                 | BMRA-I017: (output) Report Market Index Data Provider Threshold   |                   |
|                     |   |                   |
| Balancing a         | and Settlement Code Page 3 of 119   |                   |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 3 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| 7.0        | CDCA 1019 (sector) and 1) MAD Descered in the Descered                    |
|------------|---|
| 7.8        | CDCA-I018: (output, part 1) MAR Reconciliation Report                     |
| <u>7.9</u> | CDCA-I019: (output, part 1) MAR Remedial Action Report                    |
| 7.10       | CDCA-I022: (input) Distribution Line Loss Factors                         |
| 7.11       | CDCA-I023: (output) Missing Line Loss Factors                             |
| 7.12       | CDCA-I032: (output) Data Collection and Aggregation Performance Repor     |
| 7.10       | <u></u>   |
| 7.13       | CDCA-I047: (output, part 1) Correspondence Receipt Acknowledgement63      |
| 7.14       | CDCA-I061 (input) Receive System Parameters                               |
| 7.15       | CDCA-I062: (input) Receive Sample Settlement Periods                      |
| 7.16       | CDCA-I064: (output) MOA Proving Tests Report                              |
| 7.17       | CDCA-I065: (output) MOA Fault Resolution Report                           |
| 7.18       | CRA-1001: (input & output, part 1) BSC Party Registration Data            |
| 7.19       | CRA-I003: (input, part 1) BSC Party Agent Registration Data               |
| 7.20       | CRA-1004: (input, common) BSC Service Agent Details                       |
| 7.21       | CRA-1009: (input) Receive Manual Credit Qualifying Flag                   |
| 7.22       | CRA-I011: (input) CALF  |
| 7.23       | CRA-I020: (output, common) Operations Registration Report                 |
| 7.24       | CRA-I028: (output) NGC Standing Data Report                               |
| 7.25       | CRA-I029: (input) Transmission Loss Factors                               |
| 7.26       | CRA-I032: (output) CRA Performance Reports                                |
| 7.27       | CRA-I034: (input) Flexible Reporting Request                              |
| 7.28       | CRA-I035: (output) CRA BSC Section D Charging Data69                      |
| 7.29       | CRA-I042: (input) Receive Market Index Data Provider Registration Data 69 |
| 7.30       | CRA-I043: (input) Receive Exempt Export Registration Data70               |
| 7.31       | CRA-I044: (input) Withdrawals Checklist Request                           |
| 7.32       | CRA-I047: (output) Withdrawals Checklist71                                |
| 7.33       | ECVAA-I017: (output) ECVAA Performance Report72                           |
| 7.34       | ECVAA-I021: (output) Credit Limit Warning                                 |
| 7.35       | ECVAA-I023: (output) ECVAA BSC Section D Charging Data                    |
| 7.36       | ECVAA-I026: (output) Minimum Eligible Amount Request74                    |
| 7.37       | ECVAA-I027: (input) Notification of BSC Parties in Section H Default74    |
| 7.38       | ECVAA-I032: (input) Credit Assessment Price                               |
| 7.39       | ECVAA-I040: (output) Issue Notification System Status Report              |
| 7.40       | ECVAA-I041: Receive Party Credit Default Authorisation Details76          |
| 7.41       | SAA-I010: (input) BSCCo Ltd Cost Data (Redundant)76                       |
| 7.42       | SAA-I012: (input, part 1) Dispute Notification77                          |
| 7.43       | SAA-I014 (output) Settlement Reports                                      |
| 7.44       | SAA-I016: (output, part 1) Settlement Calendar                            |
| 7.45       | SAA-I018: (output, part 1) Dispute Report                                 |
| 7.46       | SAA-I019: (output) BSC Party Performance Reports (Redundant)79            |
| 7.47       | SAA-I020: (output) SAA Performance Reports                                |
| 7.48       | SAA-I023: (input) System Parameters                                       |
| 7.49       | SAA-I025: (output) SAA BSC Section D Charging Data81                      |
| 7.50       | SAA-I027: (output) Report pre-settlement run validation failure           |
| 7.51       | SAA-I028: (input) Receive settlement run decision                         |
| 7.52       | SAA-I029: (input) Receive settlement run instructions                     |
| 7.53       | SAA-I031: (input) Receive Market Index Data Provider Thresholds 84        |
| 7.54       | SAA-I032: (output) Report Market Index Data Provider Thresholds 85        |
| 7.55       | SAA-I034: (output) Report Recommended Data Change                         |
| 7.56       | SAA-I035: (input) Receive Instruction for Data Change                     |
|            |   |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 4 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

| 7.57   | SAA-I036: (output) Report Confirmation of Data Change   | <u>86</u>  |
|--|---|--|
| 7.58   | SAA- I038: (input) Receive Excluded Emergency Acceptar  | nce Pricing  |
|  | Information   | 87   |
| 7.59   | SAA-I039: (output) Send Excluded Emergency Acceptance Dry 1   |  |
| 1107   |   |  |
| 7.60   | SAA- I040: (input) Receive Authorisation To Proceed With Full   |  |
| 7.00   | Run   |  |
| 7 61   | ECVAA-I049: (input) Request to remove all ECVNs and M   |  |
| 7.61   |   |  |
| <b>- -</b> -   | ECVAA for a Party in Section H Default.   |  |
| 7.62   | ECVAA-I050: (output) Remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from EC   |  |
|  | Party in Section H Default Feedback.  |  |
| 7.63   | BMRA-I033: (Input) STOR Availability Window   |  |
| 7.64   | SAA-I046: (Input) STOR Availability Window  | 9 <u>1</u>   |
| _  |   |  |
| 8  | Interfaces From and To Stage 2  | <u>92</u>  |
| 8.1  | CDCA-I043: (output) GSP Group Take to SVAA  |  |
| 8.2  | CRA-I004: Agent Details   |  |
| 8.3  | SAA-I007: (input) BM Unit Allocated Demand Volume   | <u>93</u>  |
| 8.4  | SAA-I016: (output, part 1) Settlement Calendar  | 93   |
| 8.5  | SAA-I017: (output, common) SAA Data Exception Report  | 93   |
| 8.6  | CRA-I015: (output) BM Unit Registration Data  |  |
| 8.7  | BMRA-I032: (output) Demand Control Instructions to SVAA   |  |
| 8.8  | SAA-I045: (input) BM Unit Allocated Demand Disconnection Volu   |  |
| 0.0  | SAA-1045. (Input) DW Onit Anocated Demand Disconnection Vol   | <u>111074</u>  |
| 9  | Interfaces Within BSC Central Systems   | 96   |
| 9.1  | BMRA-I001 (input): Registration Data  |  |
| 9.2  | BMRA-I007 (output) SAA/ECVAA Balancing Mechanism Data   |  |
| 9.3  | BMRA-I010: (output, common) Data Exception Reports  |  |
| <u>9.4</u>   | BMRA-I018: (input) Publish Credit Default Report  |  |
| <u>9.5</u>   | CDCA-I002: (input) Registration Data  |  |
| <u>9.6</u>   | CDCA-I016: (input) Information from TAA   |  |
|  |   |  |
| <u>9.7</u>   | CDCA-I020: (input) Site Visit Inspection Report   |  |
| <u>9.8</u>   | CDCA-I027: (output) Aggregated Interconnector Meter Flow Volum  |  |
| <u>9.9</u>   | CDCA-I028: (output) Aggregated BM Unit Meter Flow Volumes   |  |
| <u>9.10</u>  | CDCA-I034:Settlement Calendar   |  |
| <u>9.11</u>  | CDCA-I035: (input) Site Visit Report on Aggregation Rule Compli   |  |
| 9.12   | CDCA-I036: (output) GSP Group Take to SAA   |  |
|  |   |  |
| <u>9.13</u>  |   |  |
| <u>9.13</u><br>9.14  | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports   | 100  |
| -  | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports   | <u>100</u><br><u>101</u>   |
| <u>9.14</u><br>9.15  | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA   | <u>100</u><br><u>101</u><br><u>101</u>   |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16   | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu   | <u>100</u><br><u>101</u><br><u>101</u><br>1mes102  |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17   | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010   | <u>100</u><br><u>101</u><br><u>101</u><br><u>102</u>   |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18   | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report   | 100<br>101<br>101<br>101<br>102<br>102   |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17   | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis  | 100<br>101<br>imes 102<br>102<br>102<br>tration Data   |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18<br>9.19                                 | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis  | 100<br>101<br>imes102<br>102<br>102<br>tration Data<br>102   |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18<br>9.19<br>9.20                         | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis<br><br>CRA-I017 (output): Credit Assessment Capability   | 100<br>101<br>1mes102<br>102<br>tration Data<br>102<br>102<br>102  |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18<br>9.19<br>9.20<br>9.21                 | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis<br>CRA-I017 (output): Credit Assessment Capability<br>CRA-I019: (output) Registration Data   | 100<br>101<br>1mes102<br>102<br>102<br>tration Data<br>102<br>102<br>102<br>104  |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18<br>9.19<br>9.20<br>9.21<br>9.22         | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis<br><br>CRA-I017 (output): Credit Assessment Capability<br>CRA-I019: (output) Registration Data<br>CRA-I022: (output) Metering System Details   | 100<br>101<br>Imes 102<br>102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 100<br>Imes 102<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 106<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 106<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 106<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 106<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 106<br>Imes 104<br>Imes 106<br>Imes 106<br>Ime |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18<br>9.19<br>9.20<br>9.21<br>9.22<br>9.23 | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis<br><br>CRA-I017 (output): Credit Assessment Capability<br>CRA-I019: (output) Registration Data<br>CRA-I022: (output) Metering System Details<br>CRA-I030: (input) Data Exception Reports | 100<br>101<br>Imes 102<br>102<br>Irration Data<br>Irration Data  |
| 9.14<br>9.15<br>9.16<br>9.17<br>9.18<br>9.19<br>9.20<br>9.21<br>9.22         | CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA<br>CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports<br>CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA<br>CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volu<br>CRA-I010<br>CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report<br>CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Regis<br><br>CRA-I017 (output): Credit Assessment Capability<br>CRA-I019: (output) Registration Data<br>CRA-I022: (output) Metering System Details   | 100<br>101<br>101<br>Imes 102<br>102<br>tration Data<br>102<br>102<br>102<br>104<br>106<br>106<br>tion Details   |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 5 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| <u>9.25</u>         | CRA-I046: (input) Withdrawing Party Settlement Details106               |
|---------------------|---|
| 9.26                | See SAA-I037 in this section. ECVAA-I001 (input): Registration Data107  |
| 9.27                | ECVAA-I011: Account Bilateral Contract Volume Report107                 |
| 9.28                | ECVAA-I012: MVRN Report108  |
| 9.29                | ECVAA-I016: (output, common) ECVAA Data Exception Report 108            |
| <u>9.30</u>         | ECVAA-I020: (input) Data Exception Reports108                           |
| <u>9.31</u>         | ECVAA-I036: (output) Publish Credit Default Report 109                  |
| 9.32                | ECVAA-I047: (output) Withdrawing Party Authorisation and Notification   |
|                     | Details110  |
| <u>9.33</u>         | ECVAA-I048 (input) Physical Notification Data110                        |
| <u>9.34</u>         | SAA-I013: (output) Credit/Debit110                                      |
| <u>9.35</u>         | SAA-I001 (input): Registration Data110                                  |
| <u>9.36</u>         | SAA-I002 (input): Credit Assessment Capability 110                      |
| <u>9.37</u>         | SAA-I003 (input) SAA Balancing Mechanism Data110                        |
| <u>9.38</u>         | SAA-I004: (input) Period Meter Data111                                  |
| <u>9.39</u>         | SAA-I008: MVRN Report111  |
| <u>9.40</u>         | SAA-I015111   |
| <u>9.41</u>         | SAA-I016: (output, part 1) Settlement Calendar111                       |
| <u>9.42</u>         | SAA-I017: (output, common) SAA Data Exception Report111                 |
| <u>9.43</u>         | SAA-I037: (output) Withdrawing Party Settlement Details111              |
| <u>9.44</u>         | SAA-I043: (output) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA111               |
| <u>9.45</u>         | SAA-I044: (input) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volumes.112       |
| <u>9.46</u>         | CRA-I036: (output) Notification Agent Termination Request113            |
| <u>9.47</u>         | ECVAA-I031: (output) Notification Agent Termination Feedback113         |
| <u>9.48</u>         | ECVAA-I033: (input) Credit/Debit Reports114                             |
| <u>9.49</u>         | CDCA-I040: (output) BM Unit 'Credit Cover' Meter Volume Data Report 114 |
| <u>9.50</u>         | ECVAA-I015: (input) BM Unit 'Credit Cover' Meter Volume Data 114        |
| <u>9.51</u>         | BMRA-I027: (input) Settlement Reports114                                |
| 10                  |   |
| <u>10</u><br>10.1   | Interfaces From and To Transfer Coordinator                             |
| $\frac{10.1}{10.2}$ | CRA-I023: Issue Registration Transfer Report                            |
|                     |   |
| <u>10.3</u><br>10.4 | CRA-I039: Transfer from SMRS report                                     |
| $\frac{10.4}{10.5}$ | CRA-I040: Transfer to SMRS information                                  |
| <u>10.5</u><br>10.6 | *   |
|                     | CDCA-I055: (input)Transfer from SMRS information                        |
| <u>10.7</u><br>10.8 | CDCA-I056: (output)Transfer from SMRS report                            |
| $\frac{10.8}{10.9}$ | CDCA-1057: (input) Transfer to SMRS information                         |
| 10.9                | CDCA-1036. (output) Transfer to SWIKS report                            |
| 11                  | Interfaces From and To EMR Settlement Services Provider119              |
| 11.1                | SAA-I042: (output) BM Unit Gross Demand Report                          |
|                     |   |

I

Page 6 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Purpose

1.1.1 Summary

This document is Part 2 of the Interface Definition and Design

The scope of the document is, for each BSC Service System provided, the definition and design of all interfaces between the BSC Service System and other Systems.

The scope of Part 2 is limited to the definition and design of all interfaces with the BSC Service System which do not involve BSC Parties and their Agents.

Note that, subsequent to the introduction of P62, any of the following terms can represent a Licensed Distribution System Operator (LDSO) or any Party which distributes electricity.

- Distribution Business
- Distribution System Operator
- Public Distribution System Operator (and abbreviation PDSO)
- Distribution Company
- Public Electricity Suppliers (PES), as operators of a distribution network
- Distributor, as operator of a distribution network.

### 1.2 Scope

1.2.1 The Scope of this Document

The scope of the BSC Service systems are defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Interfaces between BSC Service Systems services are termed here **Internal**. They are referenced in the URS documentation as being of equal status to external interfaces but are only indicated in the Interface Definition and Design, as the precise nature of the interface is an implementation decision.

### 1.3 Summary

Part 2 of the Interface Definition and Design covers interfaces with other BSC Systems, and is organised as follows:

• Section 2 describes common interface conventions, in particular defining the approach to interfacing via file transfer.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 7 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

- Section 2.1 gives a summary of the interfaces, organised by BSC agent and by corresponding party.
- Sections 4 to 8 and 10 to 11 define the interfaces to each of the corresponding parties.
- Section 9 defines interfaces between the BSC agents.

### 1.4 Amendment History

| Date       | Version | Details of Change  | Committee Approval Ref             |
|------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|
| 04/11/2010 | 26.0    | Document rebadged and amended for<br>November 2010 Release (P243, P244,<br>CP1333) |                                    |
| 03/11/2011 | 27.0    | November 2011 Release (CP1345, P253)   |                                    |
| 28/06/2012 | 28.0    | June 2012 Release (CP1364)   |                                    |
| 26/06/2014 | 29.0    | 26 June 2014 Release (CP1397)  | ISG150/02                          |
| 01/08/2014 | 30.0    | ORD005 – Electricity Market Reform<br>Directed by the Secretary of State           | Directed by the Secretary of State |
| 06/11/2014 | 31.0    | 6 November 2014 Release (CP1412)   | ISG159/01                          |
| 16/12/2014 | 32.0    | 16 December 2014 Release (P291, P295)  | ISG162/01                          |

### 1.5 References

| [SD]      | Draft Service Descriptions for Central Data Collection, Energy Contract Volume<br>Aggregation, Central Registration, Balancing Mechanism Reporting, Settlement<br>Administration, |
|-----------|---|
| [BPM]     | RETA Business Process Models:   |
|           | Top Level Processes   |
|           | Central Registration  |
|           | Aggregate and Check Contract Volume   |
|           | Balancing Mechanism Reporting   |
|           | Central Data Collection and Aggregation   |
|           | Calculate Settlement Debits and Credits   |
|           | Indicative Reporting Requirement  |
|           | Entity Relationship Model   |
| [COMMS]   | Communications Requirements Document  |
| [NGCSPEC] | NGC Control Technology Specification: NETA BMRA & SAA Interface<br>Specification  |

### 1.6 Abbreviations

A list of abbreviations is given in Part 1 of this document.

Page 8 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 2 Common Interface Conventions

### 2.1 Interface Mechanisms

This section outlines the different interface mechanisms used.

2.1.1 Manual

Some interfaces employ a manual mechanism. This means that the information is delivered by mail, by a telephone call, by email, or by fax from one person to another. (Perhaps in an electronic file attached to an email or written to a floppy disc)

All incoming manual flows are required to have been initiated by an Authorised Signatory. The flow will contain the Authorised Signatory Name and Password plus:

- for flows submitted by post or fax, the signatory's signature is required;
- for those flows which are submitted by email, the sending email address must be that registered for the signatory.

Where applicable, the sender will have read the information from a computer screen or printed it out before sending it. Similarly, where applicable, the recipient enters the information into a computer system, probably via a data entry screen-based interface.

More details of the manual mechanism are given where appropriate for a particular flow.

2.1.2 Electronic Data File Transfer

The majority of non-manual interfaces use electronic file transfer. A data file is created on the source system, and is then copied to a predetermined directory on the destination system. The mechanism for the network copy is described in [COMMS].

2.1.2.1 Common File Format

A common format will be used as far as is possible for data files transferred to and from BSC Central Services. This is specified in Section 2.2 of Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

2.1.2.2 NGC File Format

Data received from the System Operator (described in this document as flows BMRA-I002 and BMRA-I003) will be formatted according to the SO's specification for the flows, given in [NGCSPEC]. For the avoidance of doubt, this format is amplified as follows:

1. The first line of the file will contain an asterisk and the file name.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 9 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

- 2. The second through fifth lines of the file will start with an asterisk and will be ignored.
- 3. The last line of the file will begin with the characters '<EOF>'.
- 4. Lines not beginning with an asterisk or '<EOF>' will contain data records. A data record consists of fields separated by commas as illustrated in Section 14 of [NGCSPEC].
- 5. A checksum is not included in these files.

The files use the ASCII character set.

In addition, receipt of these files will not be acknowledged by the BSC Central Systems in any way. Files contain sequence numbers - each file type has its own sequence, and duplicate or missing file detection is the same as described in section 2.2 of Part 1, except that instead of sending an out of sequence message, a warning is logged so that the operator can instigate manual processed to resolve the problem.

[NGCSPEC] defines one file which has a different format: the System Warning file, file name SYS\_WARN\_<CREATION DATE>.bmr. This is a free format text file with no special formats for the first five lines or the last line.

The other exception is the SO-SO Price interface (BMRA-I025). This data is provided as an XML file, in a format defined by the XML Schema for Merit Order List documents (published in the ENTSO-E Reserve Resource Planning EDI library).

All other interfaces with the System Operators will use the common conventions specified in Section 2.2 of Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

NOTE: following implementation of the new Electricity Balancing System (currently scheduled for 2013), we plan to begin migrating all interfaces with the System Operator from CSV to XML. Our intention (subject to confirmation when assessing the relevant Modification Proposals or Change Proposals) is that all new or amended files provided by the System Operator, whether in relation to BMRA-I002, BMRA-I003 or any other relevant interface requirement, will make use of an XML format. The details of this format will be agreed with the System Operator closer to the time, and will then be defined in [NGCSPEC].

2.1.2.3 Pool Transfer File Format

The interfaces with Stage 2 (described in section 8 of this document as flows CDCA-I043, SAA-I007 and CRA-I015) will use Pool Transfer File Format (PTFF) as defined in the SVA Data Catalogue.

The files use the ASCII character set.

The PTFF header and footer records are described in the SVA Data Catalogue. The specific information needed to populate the header record for each flow is given in section 8.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 10 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015

Response messages are sent in response to these flows. These response messages are P0183001 PTFF files as specified in the SVA Data Catalogue.

2.1.2.4 Interfaces to EMR

The BM Unit Gross Demand Report (SAA-I042) is sent to a CFD Settlement Services Provider in XML format, as described in section 11.

2.1.3 Internal Interfaces

Interfaces between BSC Agent services are only indicated in the Interface Definition and Design, as the precise nature of the interface is an implementation decision. As part of the current architecture these internal interfaces are of two kinds:

- via shared database between CRA, SAA and CDCA
- electronic data file transfer between these and ECVAA and BMRA.
- 2.1.4 Repeating Structure

The structure of records and their nesting rules are specified using tables. The tables are defined in a spreadsheet attached to the end of the document. The meaning of data in those tables is explained in section 2.2.4 of Part I.

2.1.4.1 The Tabs of the Spreadsheet

There is one tab corresponding to the each of the sections of this document: *Multiple, SO, BSCCo Ltd, FAA, Stage 2, Internal.* The *NGC* tab shows the structure of the files sent from the System Operator to BMRA and SAA (this information is mastered in [NGCSPEC]). The *Items* tab is the master definition of each item; the item definitions in the *CRA, ECVAA, CDCA* and *SAA* tabs are copied from there. Note that the *NGC* tab uses different data types: standard Oracle types are used, except for datetime which is defined as "YYYYMMDDHHMM".

2.1.5 File names

The names of the files received from the System Operator are given in [NGCSPEC]. The names of the files received from and sent to SVAA follow the following convention:

character 1: Sender role code (Pool format)

characters 2-5: Sender participant Id (Pool format)

characters 6-14: Unique identifier.

The names of all other files follow the convention given in section 2.2.5 of Part 1.

2.1.6 Unstructured File Format

Balancing and Settlement Code

Page 11 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

With the exception of files from the System Operator and files to and from SVAA, the unstructured file format defined in section 2.2.6 of Part I is available.

2.1.7 Acknowledgement Messages and Sequence Numbers

Section 2.2.7, Acknowledgement Messages, of Part I applies to all files except those from the System Operator.

With the exception of files from the System Operator and files to and from Stage 2, section 2.2.8, Use Of Sequence Numbers, of Part 1, applies. Sequence numbers within NGC files are described in 2.1.2.2, NGC File Format.

2.1.8 Time

All times contained in files will be in GMT; however note that the Settlement Calendar uses local time, and hence Settlement Periods are numbered starting at midnight local time.

2.1.9 Valid Sets

This section defines the domains referred to in the repeating structure tables.

2.1.9.1 Activity

See Part 1, section 2.2.11.1

### 2.1.9.2 BMRA Exception Type

One of the values:

- 'B' (Balancing Mechanism Data Incomplete)
- 'T' (Termination or general input file validation error)

### 2.1.9.3 BM Unit Type

See Part 1, section 2.2.11.2

### 2.1.9.4 Charge Type

One of the values:

- 'A' (Administration Charge)
- 'E' (Energy Imbalance Cashflows)
- 'I' (Information Imbalance Charges)
- 'N' (Non-delivery Charge)

'R' (Residual Cashflow Reallocations)

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 12 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015

#### 'B' (BM Payments)

'S' (System Operator Charges)

2.1.9.5 Organisation Type

See Part 1, section 2.2.11.9

2.1.9.6 Run Type

See Part 1, section 2.2.11.13

# 3 External Interface Summary

This section provides convenient summary lists of the interfaces by system / party. Note that this section defines the default rules for distribution of reports: copies of other reports may be requested through BSCCo Ltd. using the Flexible Reporting procedure.

### 3.1 Interfaces by BSC Agent

The interfaces to each Agent are listed in the following tables. Interfaces which are defined in Part 1 are not included in these tables.

### 3.1.1 BMRA Interfaces

| Agent-id               | Name   | Dir'n | User                       | Туре   |
|------------------------|--|-------|----------------------------|--|
| BMRA-1002              | Balancing Mechanism Data                         | from  | SO                         | Electronic data file<br>transfer, NGC File<br>Format |
| BMRA-1003              | System Related Data                              | from  | SO                         | Electronic data file<br>transfer, NGC File<br>Format |
| BMRA-I007              | SAA/ECVAA Balancing Mechanism Data               | to    | SAA (1003)<br>ECVAA (1048) | Electronic data file<br>transfer                     |
| BMRA-I011              | Performance Reports                              | to    | BSCCo Ltd                  | Manual   |
| BMRA-I012              | System Parameters                                | from  | BSCCo Ltd                  | Manual   |
| BMRA-I013              | BMRA BSC Section D Charging Data                 | to    | BSCCo Ltd                  | Manual   |
| BMRA-I014              | Price Adjustment Data                            | from  | SO                         | Automatic  |
| BMRA-I016              | Receive Market Index Data Provider<br>Thresholds | from  | BSCCo Ltd                  | Manual   |
| BMRA-I017              | Report Market Index Data Provider<br>Thresholds  | То    | BSCCo Ltd                  | Manual   |
| BMRA-I018              | Publish Credit Default Notices                   | from  | ECVAA (1036)               | Electronic data file<br>transfer                     |
| BMRA-I020              | BM Unit Fuel Type List                           | from  | SO                         | Manual   |
| BMRA-I021              | Temperature Reference Data                       | from  | SO                         | Manual   |
| BMRA-I022              | Daily Energy Volume Reference Data               | from  | SO                         | Manual   |
| BMRA-I023              | Wind Generation Registered Capacities            | from  | SO                         | Manual   |
| BMRA-1024 <sup>1</sup> | Large Combustion Plant Directive<br>Spreadsheet  | from  | BSCCo Ltd                  | Manual   |
| BMRA-I025              | SO-SO Prices                                     | from  | SO                         | Automatic  |
| BMRA-i026              | SO-SO Standing Data                              | from  | SO                         | Manual   |

 $^{1}$  P226

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 13 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| BMRA-I027 | Settlement Report                   | from      | SAA (I014)   | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| BMRA-I028 | Receive REMIT Data                  | From      | SO           | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| BMRA-I029 | Receive Transparency Data           | From      | SO           | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| BMRA-1032 | Demand Control Instructions to SVAA | <u>To</u> | <u>SVAA</u>  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| BMRA-1033 | STOR Availability Window            | From      | <b>BSCCo</b> | Manual                           |

#### **CDCA** Interfaces 3.1.2

**IDD Part 2** 

| Agent-id               | Name  | Dir'n       | User                        | Туре   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--|
| CDCA-I016              | Metering System Details Request                       | from        | TAA                         | Manual   |
| CDCA-I020              | Site Visit Inspection Report                          | from        | CDCA Site Visit<br>Agent    | Manual   |
| CDCA-I022              | Distribution Line Loss Factors                        | From        | BSCCo Ltd                   | Electroni<br>c data<br>file<br>transfer                                    |
| CDCA-I023              | Missing Line Loss Factors                             | То          | BSCCo Ltd                   | Manual   |
| CDCA-1027              | Aggregated Interconnector Meter Flow Volumes          | to          | SAA (1004)                  | via shared<br>database   |
| CDCA-1028              | Aggregated BM Unit Metered Volumes                    | to          | SAA (1004)                  | via shared<br>database   |
| CDCA-1032              | Data Collection and Aggregation Performance<br>Report | to          | BSCCo Ltd                   | Manual   |
| CDCA-1035              | Site Visit Report on Aggregation Rule<br>compliance   | from        | CDCA Site Visit<br>Agent    | Manual   |
| CDCA-1036              | GSP Group Take to SAA                                 | to          | SAA (1004)                  | via shared<br>database   |
| CDCA-I039              | Exchange of information with TAA                      | to          | TAA                         | Manual   |
| CDCA-1040 <sup>2</sup> | BM Unit 'Credit Cover' Meter Volume Data<br>Report    | То          | ECVAA (I015)                | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer  |
| CDCA-I043              | GSP Group Take to SVAA                                | to          | SVAA                        | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer,<br>Pool<br>Transfer<br>File<br>Format |
| CDCA-I049              | Total Demand per GSP                                  | to          | SO                          | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer  |
| CDCA-I051              | Report Meter Technical Details                        | to          | SO                          | Manual   |
| CDCA-I055              | Transfer from SMRS information                        | from        | Transfer Coordinator        |  |
| CDCA-1056              | Transfer from SMRS report                             | to          | Transfer Coordinator        | Manual   |
| CDCA-1057              | Transfer to SMRS information                          | from        | Transfer Coordinator        | Manual   |
| CDCA-1058              | Transfer to SMRS report                               | to          | Transfer Coordinator        | Manual   |
| CDCA-I061              | Receive System Parameters                             | From        | BSCCo Ltd                   | Manual   |
| CDCA-1062 <sup>3</sup> | Receive Sample Settlement Periods                     | from        | BSCCo Ltd                   | Manual   |
| CDCA-1064              | MOA Proving Tests Report                              | То          | BSCCo Ltd                   | Manual   |
| CDCA-1065              | MOA Fault Resolution Report                           | То          | BSCCo Ltd                   | Manual   |
| CDCA-1066              | Demand Control Instructions to CDCA                   | <u>From</u> | SAA                         | Via sharec<br>database   |
| CDCA-1067              | Disconnected CVA BM Units                             | <u>From</u> | SO_Distribution<br>Business | Manual   |
| CDCA-1068              | Aggregated BM Unit Disconnection Volumes              | <u>To</u>   | SAA                         | Via shared<br>database   |

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Electronic

<sup>2</sup> P215 <sup>3</sup> This flow was added for the Introduction of Zonal Transmission Losses on an Average Basis (P82), but will not be used.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 14 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 3.1.3 CRA Interfaces

|          | h 1   | <b>b</b> | h .                  | <b>–</b>                            |
|----------|---|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Agent-id |   | Dir'n    |                      | Туре                                |
|          | BSC Party Registration Data                                     | -        | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
|          | BSC Service Agent Details                                       | -        | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
|          | BSC Service Agent Details                                       |          | BSC Service Agents   | Manual                              |
|          | BSC Service Agent Details                                       | from     | FAA                  | Manual                              |
| CRA-1004 | BSC Service Agent Details                                       | from     | SVAA                 | Manual                              |
|          |   |          |                      |                                     |
|          | Boundary Point and System Connection Point<br>Registration Data | from     | SO                   | Manual                              |
|          | Boundary Point and System Connection Point<br>Registration Data | То       | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
| CRA-I011 | CALF  | from     | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
| CRA-I013 | Issue Authentication Report                                     | to       | BMRA (I001)          | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-I013 | Issue Authentication Report                                     | to       | ECVAA (I001)         | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-I013 | Issue Authentication Report                                     | to       | SAA (I001)           | Via shared<br>database              |
| CRA-I013 | Issue Authentication Report                                     | to       | FAA                  | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1013 | Issue Authentication Report                                     | to       | SO                   | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-I013 | Issue Authentication Report                                     | to       | BSCCo Ltd            | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-I014 | Registration Report   | to       | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
| CRA-I015 | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data                    | to       | BMRA (1001)          | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-I015 | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data                    | to       | ECVAA (I001)         | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1015 | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data                    | to       | SAA (I001)           | Via shared<br>database              |
| CRA-I015 | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data                    | to       | SVAA                 | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-I015 | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data                    | to       | FAA                  | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1017 | Credit Assessment Export Capability                             | to       | ECVAA (I001)         | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1017 | Credit Assessment Export Capability                             | to       | SAA (1002)           | Via shared<br>database              |
| CRA-1019 | Registration Data   | to       | CDCA (1002)          | Via shared<br>database              |
| CRA-I020 | Operations Registration Report                                  | to       | BSCCo Ltd            | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1020 | Operations Registration Report                                  | to       | SO                   | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1022 | Metering System Details   | to       | TAA (I015)           | Manual                              |
|          | Issue Registration Transfer Report                              | to       | Transfer Coordinator |                                     |
|          | NGC Standing Data Report  | to       | BSCCo Ltd            | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1028 | NGC Standing Data Report  | to       | SO                   | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1029 | Transmission Loss Factors                                       | from     | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
|          | CRA Performance Reports   | to       | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
|          | Flexible Reporting Request                                      |          | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
|          |   |          |                      |                                     |
| UKA-1034 | Flexible Reporting Request                                      | from     | BSC Service Agent    | Manual                              |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 15 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Agent-id | Name  | Dir'n | User                 | Туре                                |
|----------|---|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CRA-1034 | Flexible Reporting Request                                  | from  | SO                   | Manual                              |
| CRA-1035 | CRA BSC Section D Charging Data                             | to    | BSCCo Ltd            | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| CRA-1036 | Notification Agent Termination Request                      | То    | ECVAA (1030)         | Manual                              |
| CRA-1037 | Notification Agent Termination Feedback                     | From  | ECVAA (1031)         | Manual                              |
| CRA-1038 | Transfer from SMRS information                              | from  | Transfer Coordinator | Manual                              |
| CRA-1039 | Transfer from SMRS report                                   | to    | Transfer Coordinator | Manual                              |
| CRA-1040 | Transfer to SMRS information                                | from  | Transfer Coordinator | Manual                              |
| CRA-1041 | Transfer to SMRS report                                     | to    | Transfer Coordinator | Manual                              |
| CRA-1042 | Receive Market Index Data Provider Registration Data        | From  | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
| CRA-1043 | Receive Exempt Export Registration Data                     | From  | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
| CRA-1044 | Withdrawals Checklist Request                               | from  | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |
| CRA-1045 | Withdrawing Party Authorisation and Notification<br>Details | from  | ECVAA (I047)         | Manual                              |
| CRA-1046 | Withdrawing Party Settlement Details                        | from  | SAA (I037)           | Via shared<br>database              |
| CRA-1047 | Withdrawals Checklist                                       | to    | BSCCo Ltd            | Manual                              |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 16 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 3.1.4 ECVAA Interfaces

| Agent-id                | Name  | Dir'n | User         | Туре       |
|-------------------------|---|-------|--------------|------------|
| ECVAA-I006              | Credit Limit Data   | from  | FAA          | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I011              | Account bilateral Contract Volume Report                    | to    | SAA (1008)   | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I012              | MVR Notification Report                                     | to    | SAA (1008)   | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I015 <sup>4</sup> | Receive BM Unit Credit Cover Meter Volume                   | From  | CDCA (I040)  | Electronic |
|                         | Data  |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I016              | ECVAA Data Exception Report                                 | to    | CRA (1030)   | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       | <b>F</b> • • | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I016              | ECVAA Data Exception Report                                 | to    | FAA          | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I017              | ECVAA Performance Report                                    | to    | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I021              | Credit Limit Warning  | to    | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I023              | ECVAA BSC Section D Charging Data                           | to    | BSCCo Ltd    | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       | 5000 1.1     | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I025              | Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Report                 |       | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I025              | Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Report                 |       | FAA          | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I026              | Minimum Eligible Amount Request                             | to    | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I027              | Notification of BSC Parties in Section H<br>Default         | from  | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I030              | Notification Agent Termination Request                      | from  | CRA (1036)   | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I031              | Notification Agent Termination Feedback                     | То    | CRA (1037)   | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I032              | Credit Assessment Price                                     | from  | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I033              | Credit/Debit Reports  | from  | SAA (I013)   | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I036              | Publish Credit Default Notices                              | to    | BMRA (I018)  | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   |       |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I040              | Issue Notification System Status Report                     | to    | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I041              | Party Credit Default Authorisation Details                  | from  | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I047              | Withdrawing Party Authorisation and<br>Notification Details | to    | CRA (1045)   | Manual     |
| ECVAA-I048              | Physical Notification Data                                  | from  | BMRA (1007)  | Electronic |
|                         |   |       |              | data file  |
|                         |   | 1     |              | transfer   |
| ECVAA-I049              | Request to remove all ECVNs and MVRNs                       | from  | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
|                         | from ECVAA for a Party in Section H Default                 |       |              |            |
| ECVAA-I050              | Remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from ECVAA                       | to    | BSCCo Ltd    | Manual     |
|                         | for a Party in Section H Default Feedback                   |       |              |            |

<sup>4</sup> P215

I

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 17 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 3.1.5 SAA Interfaces

| Agent-id                      | Name   | Dir'n | User                                | Туре   |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| SAA-1003                      | Balancing Mechanism Data                                     | from  | BMRA                                | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-1007                      | BM Unit Allocated Demand Volume                              | from  | SVAA                                | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer, Pool<br>Transfer File<br>Format |
| SAA-I010                      | BSCCo Ltd Costs (Redundant)                                  | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-I011                      | Payment Calendar Data  | from  | FAA                                 | Manual   |
| SAA-I013 Credit/Debit Reports |  | to    | FAA                                 | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-I013                      | Credit/Debit Reports   | to    | ECVAA (1033)                        | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-1014                      | Settlement Report  | to    | SO                                  | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-1014                      | Settlement Report  | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-I014                      | Settlement Report  | to    | BMRA (1027)                         | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-I014                      | Settlement Report  | to    | EMR Settlement<br>Services Provider | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-I016                      | Settlement Calendar  | to    | CDCA (I016)                         | Via shared<br>database   |
| SAA-I019                      | BSC Party Performance Reports (Redundant)                    | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-1020                      | SAA Performance Reports                                      | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1023                      | System Parameters  | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1025                      | SAA BSC Section D Charging Data                              | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer                                  |
| SAA-I026                      | Price Adjustment Data  | from  | SO                                  | Automatic  |
| SAA-1027                      | Report pre-settlement run validation failure                 | to    | BCCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-I028                      | Receive settlement run decision                              | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-I029                      | Receive settlement run instructions                          | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-I031                      | Receive Market Index Data Provider Thresholds                | From  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1032                      | Report Market Index Data Provider Thresholds                 | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1033                      | Receive Request for Data Change                              | from  | SO                                  | Manual   |
| SAA-I034                      | Report Recommended Data Change                               | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1035                      | Receive Instruction for Data Change                          | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-I036                      | Report Confirmation of Data Change                           | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1037                      | Withdrawing Party Settlement Details                         | to    | CRA (1046)                          | Manual   |
| SAA-1038                      | Excluded Emergency Acceptance Pricing Information            | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1039                      | Send Excluded Emergency Acceptance Dry Run<br>Results        | to    | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |
| SAA-1040                      | Receive Authorisation To Proceed With Full Settlement<br>Run | from  | BSCCo Ltd                           | Manual   |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 18 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Agent-id        | Name  | Dir'n       | User                                | Туре   |
|-----------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| SAA-I041        | BM Unit SVA Gross Demand Data File            | from        | SVAA                                | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer, Pool<br>Transfer File<br>Format |
| SAA-1042        | BM Unit Gross Demand Report                   | to          | CFD Settlement<br>Services Provider | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer, XML                             |
| <u>SAA-1043</u> | Demand Control Instructions to CDCA           | <u>to</u>   | <u>CDCA</u>                         | <u>Via shared</u><br>database  |
| <u>SAA-1044</u> | Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volumes   | <u>from</u> | CDCA                                | <u>Via shared</u><br>database  |
| <u>SAA-1045</u> | BM Unit Allocated Disconnection Demand Volume | <u>from</u> | <u>SVAA</u>                         | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer, Pool<br>Transfer File<br>Format |
| <u>SAA-1046</u> | STOR Availability Window                      | From        | <u>BSCCo</u>                        | Manual   |

Deleted: Aggregated BM Unit Disconnection Volumes`

Deleted: 2014

Page 19 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

I

#### IDD Part 2 Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 3.2 Interfaces by Corresponding Party

The interfaces to each corresponding party are listed in the following tables. Interfaces which are defined in Part 1 **are** included in these tables, in italic font.

### 3.2.1 BSCCo Ltd Interfaces

| Dir'n | User      | Agent-id  | Name   | Туре                             |
|-------|-----------|-----------|--|----------------------------------|
| То    | SO        | BMRA-I010 | Data Exception Reports   | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-I011 | Performance Reports  | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-I012 | System Parameters  | Manual                           |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-I013 | BMRA BSC Section D Charging Data   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I014 | Estimated Data Report (Part 1)   | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-I016 | Receive Market Index Data Provider Thresholds                            | Manual                           |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-I017 | Report Market Index Data Provider Thresholds                             | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-I024 | Large Combustion Plant Directive Spreadsheet <sup>5</sup>                | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I018 | MAR Reconciliation Report (Part 1)                                       | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I019 | MAR Remedial Action Report (Part 1)                                      | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I022 | Distribution Line Loss Factors   | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I023 | Missing Line Loss Factors  | Manual                           |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I032 | Data Collection and Aggregation Performance Report                       | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I043 | Receive Exempt Export Registration Data                                  | Manual                           |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-1047 | Correspondence Receipt Acknowledgement<br>(Part 1)                       | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I061 | Receive System Parameters  | Manual                           |
| From  | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I062 | Receive Sample Settlement Periods <sup>6</sup>                           | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1001  | BSC Party Registration Data (Part 1)                                     | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I064 | MOA Proving Tests Report   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CDCA-I065 | MOA Fault Resolution Report  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1001  | BSC Party Registration Data (Part 1)                                     | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1003  | BSC Party Agent Registration Data (Part 1)                               | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1004  | BSC Service Agent Details  | Manual                           |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1007  | Boundary Point and System Connection Point<br>Registration Data (Part 1) | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1011  | CALF   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-I013  | Issue Authentication Report  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1014  | Registration Report  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-I020  | Operations Registration Report   | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1028  | NGC Standing Data Report   | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1029  | Transmission Loss Factors  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1032  | CRA Performance Reports  | Manual                           |
|       |           |           |  |                                  |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-I034  | Flexible Reporting Request   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1035  | CRA BSC Section D Charging Data  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-I042  | Market Index Data Provider Registration Data                             | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-1044  | Withdrawals Checklist Request  | Manual                           |

5 <sub>P226</sub>

 $^{6}$  This flow was added for the Introduction of Zonal Transmission Losses on an Average Basis (P82), but will not be used.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 20 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

|

| |

I

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Dir'n | User      | Agent-id                | Name   | Туре                             |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | CRA-I047                | Withdrawals Checklist  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I017          | ECVAA Performance Report   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I021          | Credit Limit Warning   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I023          | ECVAA BSC Section D Charging Data  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I025          | Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Report  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I026          | Minimum Eligible Amount Request  | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I027          | Notification of BSC Parties in Section H Default                                     | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>1032          | Credit Assessment Price  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I040          | Issue Notification System Status Report  | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I041          | Party Credit Default Authorisation Details   | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I049          | Request to remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from<br>ECVAA for a Party in Section H Default | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | ECVAA-<br>I050          | Remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from ECVAA for a<br>Party in Section H Default Feedback   | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-I010                | BSCCo Ltd Costs (Redundant)  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA- <mark>1</mark> 012 | Dispute Notification (Part 1)  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA- <mark>0</mark> 14  | Settlement Report  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1016                | Settlement Calendar (Part 1)   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1018                | Dispute Report (Part 1)  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-I019                | BSC Party Performance Reports (Redundant)  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1020                | SAA Performance Reports  | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1023                | System Parameters  | Manual                           |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1025                | SAA BSC Section D Charging Data  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| То    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-I02                 | Report pre-settlement run validation failure   | Manual                           |
| From  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-I028                | Receive settlement run decision  | Manual                           |
| From  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1029                | Receive settlement run instructions  | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-I031                | Receive Market Index Data Provider Thresholds  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1032                | Report Market Index Data Provider Thresholds   | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-I034                | Report Recommended Data Change   | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1035                | Receive Instruction for Data Change  | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1036                | Report Confirmation of Data Change   | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1038                | Excluded Emergency Acceptance Pricing Information                                    | Manual                           |
| to    | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1039                | Send Excluded Emergency Acceptance Dry Run<br>Results                                | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1040                | Receive Authorisation To Proceed With Full<br>Settlement Run                         | Manual                           |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | BMRA-1033               | STOR Availability Window   | <u>Manual</u>                    |
| from  | BSCCo Ltd | SAA-1046                | STOR Availability Window   | <u>Manual</u>                    |

Deleted: *i* Deleted: i

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 21 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### 3.2.2 FAA Interfaces

| Dir'n | User | Agent-id   | Name  | Туре                                |
|-------|------|------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| from  | FAA  | CRA-1004   | BSC Service Agent Details                       | Manual                              |
| to    | FAA  | CRA-I013   | Issue Authentication Report                     | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| to    | FAA  | CRA-1015   | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration<br>Data | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| from  | FAA  | CRA-1034   | Flexible Reporting Request                      | Manual                              |
| from  | FAA  | ECVAA-I006 | Credit Limit Data                               | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| to    | FAA  | ECVAA-I016 | ECVAA Data Exception Report                     | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |
| to    | FAA  | ECVAA-1025 | Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount<br>Report  | Manual                              |
| from  | FAA  | SAA-I011   | Payment Calendar Data                           | Manual                              |
| to    | FAA  | SAA-I013   | Credit/Debit Reports                            | Electronic<br>data file<br>transfer |

#### System Operator Interfaces 3.2.3

| Dir'n | User | Agent-id                      | Name   | Туре       |
|-------|------|-------------------------------|--|------------|
| from  | SO   | BMRA-1002                     | Balancing Mechanism Data                                     | Electronic |
|       |      |                               |  | data file  |
|       |      |                               |  | transfer,  |
|       |      |                               |  | NGC File   |
|       |      |                               |  | Format     |
| from  | SO   | BMRA-1003                     | System Related Data  | Electronic |
|       |      |                               |  | data file  |
|       |      |                               |  | transfer,  |
|       |      |                               |  | NGC File   |
|       |      | <b>D</b> 1 ( <b>D</b> 1 (a (a |  | Format     |
| to    | SO   | BMRA-I010                     | Data Exception Reports                                       | Electroni  |
|       |      |                               |  | data file  |
| (     | SO   |                               | Dring Adjustment Data  | transfer   |
| from  |      |                               | Price Adjustment Data  | Automati   |
| from  | SO   |                               | BM Unit Fuel Type List                                       | Manual     |
| from  | SO   |                               | Temperature Reference Data                                   | Manual     |
| from  | SO   |                               | Daily Energy Volume Reference Data                           | Manual     |
| from  | SO   |                               | Wind Generation Registered Capacities                        | Manual     |
| from  | SO   |                               | SO-SO Prices   | Automati   |
| from  | SO   |                               | SO-SO Standing Data  | Manual     |
| to    | SO   | CDCA-i012                     | Report Raw Meter Data (Part 1)                               | Electronic |
|       |      |                               |  | Data File  |
|       |      |                               |  | Transfer   |
| to    | SO   | CDCA-I014                     | Estimated Data Report (Part 1)                               | Electronic |
|       |      |                               |  | data file  |
|       |      |                               |  | transfer   |
| to    | SO   | CDCA-1029                     | Aggregated GSP Group Take Volumes (Part 1)                   | Electronic |
|       |      |                               |  | Data File  |
|       |      |                               |  | Transfer   |
| to    | SO   | CDCA-I042                     | BM Unit Aggregation Report (Part 1)                          | Electroni  |
|       |      |                               |  | Data File  |
|       |      | 0.000                         |  | Transfer   |
| to    | SO   | CDCA-I049                     | Total Demand Per GSP   | Electronic |
|       |      |                               |  | data file  |
|       |      | 0004 1071                     |  | transfer   |
| to    | SO   |                               | Report Meter Technical Details                               | Manual     |
| from  | SO   | CRA-1007                      | Boundary Point and System Connection Point Registration Data | Manual     |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 22 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

Deleted: 2014

Deleted: ¶

....

IDD Part 2

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Dir'n | User | Agent-id                | Name                                | Туре                  |
|-------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| from  | SO   | CRA-1008                | Interconnector Registration Details | Manual                |
| to    | SO   | CRA-1013                | Issue Authentication Report         | Electronic            |
|       |      |                         |                                     | data file<br>transfer |
| to    | SO   | CRA-1014                | Registration Report (Part 1)        | Electronic            |
|       |      |                         |                                     | Data File             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | Transfer              |
| to    | SO   | CRA-1020                | Operations Registration Report      | Electronic            |
|       |      |                         |                                     | data file             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | transfer              |
| to    | SO   | CRA-1028                | NGC Standing Data Report            | Electronic            |
|       |      |                         |                                     | data file             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | transfer              |
| from  | SO   | CRA-1034                | Flexible Reporting Request          | Manual                |
| from  | SO   | SAA-1012                | Dispute Notification (Part 1)       | Manual                |
| to    | SO   | SAA- <mark>1</mark> 014 | Settlement Report                   | Electronic            |
|       |      |                         |                                     | data file             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | transfer              |
| to    | SO   | SAA-1017                | SAA Data Exception Report (Part 1)  | Electronic            |
|       |      |                         |                                     | data file             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | transfer              |
| to    | SO   | SAA-1018                | Dispute Report (Part 1)             | Manual                |
| from  | SO   | SAA-1026                | Price Adjustment Data               | Automatic             |
| from  | SO   | SAA-1033                | Receive Request for Data Change     | Manual                |
| to    | SO   | SAA-1036                | Report Confirmation of Data Change  | Manual                |
| from  | SO   | BMRA-I028               | Receive REMIT Data                  | Electronic            |
|       | -    |                         |                                     | data file             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | transfer              |
| from  | SO   | BMRA-1029               | Receive Transparency Data           | Electronic            |
|       | -    |                         |                                     | data file             |
|       |      |                         |                                     | transfer              |

I

## 3.2.4 Stage 2 Interfaces

| Dir'n       | User        | Agent-id        | Name                               | Туре                           |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| to          | SVAA        | CDCA-1043       | GSP Group Take to SVAA             | Electronic data file transfer, |
|             |             |                 |                                    | Pool Transfer File Format      |
| from        | SVAA        | CRA-1004        | Agent Details                      | Manual                         |
| from        | SVAA        | CRA-1034        | Flexible Reporting Request         | Manual                         |
| to          | MDDA        | CRA-I015        | BM Unit Registration Details       | Electronic data file transfer, |
|             |             |                 |                                    | Pool Transfer File Forma       |
| from        | SVAA        | SAA-1007        | BM Unit Allocated Demand Volume    | Electronic data file transfer, |
|             |             |                 |                                    | Pool Transfer File Format      |
| to          | SVAA        | SAA-1016        | Settlement Calendar (Part 1)       | Manual                         |
| to          | SVAA        | SAA-1017        | SAA Data Exception Report (Part 1) | Manual                         |
| from        | SVAA        | SAA-I041        | BM Unit SVA Gross Demand Data      | Electronic data file transfer, |
|             |             |                 | File                               | Pool Transfer File Format      |
| <u>to</u>   | <u>SVAA</u> | BMRA-1032       | Demand Control Instructions to     | Electronic data file transfer, |
|             |             |                 | <u>SVAA</u>                        | Pool Transfer File Format      |
| <u>From</u> | <u>SVAA</u> | <u>SAA-I045</u> | BM Unit Allocated Demand           | Electronic data file transfer, |
|             |             |                 | Disconnection Volume               | Pool Transfer File Format      |

## 3.2.5 Transfer Coordinator Interfaces

| Dir'n | User                    | Agent-id | Name                               | Туре   |
|-------|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|
| То    | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CRA-1023 | Issue Registration Transfer Report | Manual |
| from  | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CRA-1038 | Transfer from SMRS information     | Manual |
| to    | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CRA-1039 | Transfer from SMRS report          | Manual |
| from  | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CRA-1040 | Transfer to SMRS information       | Manual |
| to    | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CRA-I041 | Transfer to SMRS report            | Manual |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 23 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u> Deleted: 2014

Deleted: i

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Dir'n | User                    | Agent-id  | Name                           | Туре   |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|
| from  | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CDCA-1055 | Transfer from SMRS information | Manual |
| to    | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CDCA-I056 | Transfer from SMRS report      | Manual |
| from  | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CDCA-1057 | Transfer to SMRS information   | Manual |
| to    | Transfer<br>Coordinator | CDCA-I058 | Transfer to SMRS report        | Manual |

Formatted: Normal

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 24 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

I

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 3.2.6 Internal Interfaces

| From                   | То         | Name   | Туре                             |
|------------------------|------------|--|----------------------------------|
| BMRA-1007              | SAA-1003   | SAA Balancing Mechanism Data                     | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| BMRA-1007              | ECVAA-I048 | SAA/ECVAA Balancing Mechanism Data               | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
|                        |            |  |                                  |
| BMRA-I010              | CRA-1030   | Data Exception Reports                           | Electronic data file             |
| Dimitra 1010           | 0114 1000  | Data Exception Reports                           | transfer                         |
| CDCA-1027              | SAA-1004   | Aggregated Interconnector Meter Flow Volumes     |                                  |
| CDCA-1028              | SAA-1004   | Aggregated BM Unit Metered Volumes               | via shared database              |
| CDCA-I036              | SAA-1004   | GSP Group Take to SAA                            | via shared database              |
| CDCA-1040 <sup>7</sup> |            | BM Unit 'Credit Cover' Meter Volume Data         | Electronic data file             |
| CDCA-1040.             | 201701010  |  | transfer                         |
| CDCA Site Visit Agent  | CDCA-1020  | Site Visit Inspection Report                     | Manual                           |
| CDCA Site Visit Agent  |            | Site Visit Report on Aggregation Rule            | Manual                           |
| 0                      |            | compliance                                       |                                  |
| CRA-1013               | ECVAA-I001 | Issue Authentication Report                      | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            | · ·  | transfer                         |
| CRA-1013               | SAA-1001   | Issue Authentication Report                      | Via shared database              |
| CRA-1015               | BMRA-I001  | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data     | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| CRA-1013               | BMRA-I001  | Issue Authentication Report                      | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| CRA-I015               | ECVAA-I001 | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data     | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| CRA-I015               | SAA-1001   | BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data     | Via shared database              |
| CRA-1017               | ECVAA-I001 | Credit Assessment Export Capability              | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| CRA-1017               | SAA-1002   | Credit Assessment Export Capability              | Via shared database              |
| CRA-1019               |            | Registration Data                                | Via shared database              |
| CRA-1036               | ECVAA-I030 | Notification Agent Termination Request           | Manual                           |
| ECVAA-I011             | SAA-1008   | Account bilateral Contract Volume Report         | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| ECVAA-I012             | SAA-1008   | MVR Notification Report                          | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| ECVAA-I016             | CRA-i030   | ECVAA Data Exception Report                      | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| ECVAA-I031             | CRA-1037   | Notification Agent Termination Feedback          | Manual                           |
| ECVAA-I036             | BMRA-I018  | Publish Credit Default Notices                   | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| ECVAA-I047             | CRA-1045   | Withdrawing Party Authorisation and Notification | Manual                           |
|                        |            | Details  |                                  |
| SAA-1013               | ECVAA-I033 | Credit/Debit Reports                             | Electronic data file             |
|                        |            |  | transfer                         |
| SAA-1016               |            | Settlement Calendar (Part 1)                     | Manual                           |
| SAA-i017               |            | Data Exception Reports (Part 1)                  | Via shared database              |
| SAA-i017               | CRA-1030   | Data Exception Reports (Part 1)                  | Via shared database              |
| SAA-i017               | ECVAA-1020 | Data Exception Reports (Part 1)                  | Electronic data file<br>transfer |
| SAA-1037               | CRA-1046   | Withdrawing Party Settlement Details             | Via shared database              |
| SAA-1043               | CDCA-1066  | Demand Control Instructions to CDCA              | Via shared database              |
| SAA-1044               | CDCA-1068  | Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection              | Via shared database              |
| 0.0000                 | 000,11000  | Volumes.   |                                  |

#### Deleted: '

**Deleted:** Aggregated BM Unit Disconnection Volumes'

3.2.7 EMR Settlement Services Provider Interfaces

| Dir'n | User                                      | Agent-id | Name | Туре                                  |
|-------|---|----------|------|---------------------------------------|
| to    | EMR<br>Settlement<br>Services<br>Provider | SAA-1014 |      | Electronic data<br>file transfer      |
| to    | CfD Settlement<br>Services<br>Provider    | SAA-1042 |      | Electronic data<br>file transfer, XML |

7 <sub>P215</sub>

I

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 25 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 26 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

# 4 Interfaces From and To Multiple Parties

This section covers a number of interfaces which are common to more than one party.

## 4.1 CRA-I004: (input) BSC Service Agent Details

| Interface ID:   | Source:  | Title:               | BSC Reference:  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
| CRA-I004  | BSCCo Ltd, BSC   | BSC Service Agent    | CRA SD 4.3, CRA BPM 3.1,                              |  |
| (EPFAL ref FAA-I033)  | Service Agents,  | Details              | ERM, CP756, P82                                       |  |
| . ,   | FAA, SVAA  |                      |   |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:   | Volumes:             |   |  |
| Manual, by email,   | As Necessary   | Low                  |   |  |
| letter or fax, or can be sent as an electronic                    |  |                      |   |  |
| data file over the  |  |                      |   |  |
| network   |  |                      |   |  |
| The CRA shall receive<br>The details will come fro<br>themselves. |  |                      | ts, including FAA and SVAA.<br>I come from the agents |  |
| Action Description  |  |                      |   |  |
| Authentication Details  |  |                      |   |  |
| Name  |  |                      |   |  |
| Password  |  |                      |   |  |
| BSC Service Agent Det   | aile   |                      |   |  |
| Agent Name  |  |                      |   |  |
| Agent Identifier  |  |                      |   |  |
| Convior Amont D   | ala Dataila  |                      |   |  |
| <u>Service Agent F</u><br>Agent Type                              | cole Details   |                      |   |  |
| Effective From  | Date   |                      |   |  |
| Effective To D  | ate  |                      |   |  |
| Role Address  | Details  |                      |   |  |
| Addre   |  |                      |   |  |
|   | hone No  |                      |   |  |
|   | Fax No   |                      |   |  |
| e-ma  | e-mail Address   |                      |   |  |
| Physical Interface Detai  |  |                      |   |  |
|   | A physical structure is defined for this manual interface because the registrant can send this<br>information as an electronic data file over the network; the CRA operator enters the information via |                      |   |  |
| information as an electr<br>a screen-based interfac               |  | network; the CRA ope | rator enters the information via                      |  |
| a scieen-based internat   | e nowever it is sent.  |                      |   |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 27 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 4.2 CRA-I013: (output) Issue Authentication Report

|   |                                   |                      | ·                                |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Interface ID:                                   | User:                             | Title:               | BSC Reference:                   |  |  |
| From: CRA-I013                                  | FAA                               | Issue Authentication | CRA SD App B, Serial 4, CRA      |  |  |
| To: BMRA-I001                                   | ECVAA                             | Report               | BPM 4.11, CRA SD 4.1.1.e,        |  |  |
| To: ECVAA-I001                                  | SAA                               |                      | CR12, P78, CP918, CP975          |  |  |
| To: SAA-I001                                    | SO                                |                      | CP1193                           |  |  |
| EPFAL Ref: FAA-I025                             | BSCCO                             |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Mechanism:                                      | Frequency:                        | Volumes:             |                                  |  |  |
| Electronic data file                            | Daily or                          | Low                  |                                  |  |  |
| transfer (except via                            | additionally as                   | LOW                  |                                  |  |  |
|   |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Shared Database to                              | necessary                         |                      |                                  |  |  |
| SAA)  |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| The CRA system shall<br>Agent. The Authenticati |                                   |                      | details for a BSC Party or Party |  |  |
| Authentication Details                          |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| BSC Party Deta                                  | ils                               |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Action Co                                       |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| BSC Part  |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| BSC Part  |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Beeran  | .y 10                             |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Party Rol                                       | e Details                         |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | ction Code                        |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | arty Type                         |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | egistration Effective F           | rom Date             |                                  |  |  |
|   | egistration Effective 1           |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   |                                   | 0 2 4 10             |                                  |  |  |
| R   | ole Address Details               |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Action Code                       |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Address                           |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Telephone No                      |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Fax No                            |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | e-mail Address                    |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | nt Report Details                 |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | ction Code                        |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | eport Type                        |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Di  | stribution Method                 |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Authorise                                       | ed Signatories                    |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | ction Code                        |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | ame                               |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | ane<br>assword                    |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | ontact Phone No                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| -   | mail Address                      |                      |                                  |  |  |
| e-  | mail Address                      |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Δ.  | uthorication Lovala               |                      |                                  |  |  |
| <u>At</u>                                       | <u>Action Levels</u>              |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Action Code                       |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Activity<br>Effective From [      | Dete                 |                                  |  |  |
|   | Effective To Dat                  |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Ellective TO Da                   | .e                   |                                  |  |  |
| BSC Party Ager                                  |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Action Co                                       |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Agent Na  |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
| BSC Part  | y Agent ID                        |                      |                                  |  |  |
| Agent Ro  | le Details                        |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | Agent Role Details<br>Action Code |                      |                                  |  |  |
| BSC Party Agent Type                            |                                   |                      |                                  |  |  |
|   | egistration Effective F           | rom Date             |                                  |  |  |
|   | egistration Effective T           |                      |                                  |  |  |
| R   | Egistiation Ellective I           | UDALE                |                                  |  |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 28 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Role Address Details  |
|---|
| Action Code   |
| Address   |
| Telephone No  |
| Fax No  |
| e-mail Address  |
| Authorised Signatories  |
| Action Code   |
| Name  |
| Password  |
| Contact Phone No  |
| e-mail Address  |
| Authorisation Levels  |
| Action Code   |
| Activity  |
| Effective From Date   |
| Effective To Date   |
| Market Index Data Provider Details  |
| Action Code   |
| Market Index Data Provider Name   |
| Market Index Data Provider ID   |
| Market Index Data Provider Effective Dates  |
| Action Code   |
| Provider Effective From Settlement Date   |
| Provider Effective To Settlement Date   |
| The first field of each record of the report is an Action Code, indicating whether the record has a)    |
| been added or changed; b) been deleted or c) not changed.   |
| On request the CRA will provide the FAA with copies of sample signatures for Authorised<br>Signatories. |
| Physical Interface Details:   |
|   |

# 4.3 CRA-I015: (output) BM Unit, Interconnector and GSP Group Data

| Interface ID:  | User:        | Title:             | BSC Reference:                |  |
|--|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| From: CRA-I015   | SAA,         | BM Unit,           | CRA BPM 3.8, SCH: 4, B, 2.5.2 |  |
| To: SAA-I001   | BMRA,        | Interconnector and | RETA SCH: 4, B, 2.6.1 SAA SD: |  |
| To: BMRA-I001  | ECVAA        | GSP Group Data     | 2.7, 5.3.1, A1 SAA BPM: 3.1,  |  |
| To: ECVAA-I001   | FAA,         |                    | 4.26, 4.6, CRA BPM 4.14,      |  |
| EPFAL Ref: FAA-I026  | Stage 2 MDDA |                    | CP551, P100, P215             |  |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:   | Volumes:           |                               |  |
| Shared database to   | Daily        |                    |                               |  |
| SAA; Electronic Data   | -            |                    |                               |  |
| File transfer to BMRA,   |              |                    |                               |  |
| ECVAA, FAA, SVAA   |              |                    |                               |  |
| (Pool Transfer File  |              |                    |                               |  |
| Format to Stage 2  |              |                    |                               |  |
| MDDA)  |              |                    |                               |  |
| Interface Requirement:   |              |                    |                               |  |
| The CRA Service shall issue Registration data once a day or more frequently if multiple changes occur to the SAA service via the shared database.            |              |                    |                               |  |
| The CRA Service shall issue Registration data once a day to the BMRA, ECVAA and FAA services. In this case, the information is transferred via file transfer |              |                    |                               |  |
| The Registration data shall include:   |              |                    |                               |  |
| BM Unit, Interconnector and GSP Group Details  |              |                    |                               |  |
|  |              |                    |                               |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 29 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Proportion of Losses Details<br>Action Code<br>Proportion of Losses (alpha)<br>Effective From Date<br>Trading Unit Registration<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Diageatity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>10</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective Foron Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective Foron Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Code<br>SM Unit ID<br>Effective Foro Date<br>Effective To Date<br>CSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>SSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective Foron Date<br>Effective Foro Date<br>Effective To Date  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Action Code         Proportion of Losses (alpha)         Effective From Date         Trading Unit Name         BM Unit Details         Action Code         BM Unit D         Effective From Date         Effective From Date         Effective For Date         BM Unit Registration         Action Code         BM Unit Registration         Action Code         BM Unit Name         BM Unit Type         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         GSP Group D (optional)         GSP Group Name (optional)         Generation Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup> Transmission Loss Factor (TLFij)         FPN Flag         Credit Qualifying Status         Demand in Production Flag         Interconnector ID         Interconnector Date         Effective From Date   | Proportion of Losses Details            |  |
| Effective From Date<br>Trading Unit Registration<br>Action Code<br>Trading Unit Name<br><u>BM Unit Details</u><br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>DM Unit Registration<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit Name<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From  | Action Code                             |  |
| Trading Unit Registration         Action Code         Trading Unit Name         BM Unit Details         Action Code         BM Unit ID         Effective From Date         Effective To Date         BM Unit Name         BM Unit Top         Editoric Code         BM Unit Name         BM Unit Top         Lead Party ID         BM Unit Top         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         GSP Group D (optional)         GSP Group D (optional)         Generation Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup> Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>10</sub> )         FPN Flag         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Effective Tom Date         Effective To Date         Joint BM Unit Datails         Action Code         Joint BM Unit Datails         Action Code         Joint BM Unit Datails         Action Code         Interconnector ID         Interconnector Ad   |   |  |
| Action Code         Trading Unit Name         BM Unit Details         Action Code         BM Unit Top         Effective From Date         Effective To Date         BM Unit Registration         Action Code         BM Unit Type         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         GSP Group ID (optional)         GSP Group Name (optional)         Generation Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup> Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>III</sub> )         FPN Flag         Credit Qualifying Staus         Demand in Production Flag         Interconnector ID         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Effective From Date         Effective To Date         Joint BM Unit D         Effective From Date         Effective From Date         Effective Fr   | Effective From Date                     |  |
| Action Code         Trading Unit Name         BM Unit Details         Action Code         BM Unit Top         Effective Ton Date         Effective To Date         BM Unit Registration         Action Code         BM Unit Type         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         BM Unit D         BM Unit Type         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         GSP Group ID (optional)         Generation Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup> Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>ii</sub> )         FPN Flag         Credit Qualifying Status         Demand in Production Flag         Interconnector ID         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assets         Joint BM Unit D<   | Trading Unit Registration               |  |
| BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>BM Unit Registration<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>11</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Action Code         BM Unit ID         Effective From Date         Effective To Date         BM Unit Registration         Action Code         BM Unit Name         BM Unit Type         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         GSP Group ID (optional)         Generation Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup> Transmission Loss Factor (TLFiji)         FPN Flag         Credit Qualifying Status         Demand in Production Flag         Interconnector ID         Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Effective From Date         BM Unit ID         Effective From Date         Effective From Date         Effective From Date         Effective To Date         Joint BM Unit D   |   |  |
| BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>BM Unit Registration<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit Name<br>BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>III</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit D<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>M Unit D<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SAction Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector TD<br>Interconnector TO<br>Interconnector To<br>Effective To Date<br>SACTOR Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SACTOR Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SACTOR Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SACTOR Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>BM Unit Representation<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>II</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Mutri ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Mutri ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Effective To Date          Effective To Date         BM Unit Registration         Action Code         BM Unit Name         BM Unit ID         BM Unit Type         Lead Party ID         NGC BM Unit Name         GSP Group Name (optional)         GSP Group Name (optional)         GSP Group Name (optional)         Generation Capacity (MW)         Demand Capacity (MW)         Perduction / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup> Transmission Loss Factor (TLFij)         FPN Flag         Credit Qualifying Status         Demand in Production Flag         Interconnector ID         Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)         Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)         Effective From Date         Effective To Date         Joint BM Unit Details         Action Code         Interconnector Administrator ID         Interconnector Administrator ID         Interconnector For Administrator ID         Interconnector For Administrator ID         Interconnector For Administrat   |   |  |
| Action Code<br>BM Unit Name<br>BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Name<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>ii</sub> )<br>Production / Consumption Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interco |   |  |
| Action Code<br>BM Unit Name<br>BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Name<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>ii</sub> )<br>Production / Consumption Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interco |   |  |
| BM Unit Name<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group DI (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>II</sub> ))<br>FNN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective Foro Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Iterconnector ID<br>Interconnector From Date<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit Type<br>Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>III</sub> ))<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit D<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Distributor BC Party ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Lead Party ID<br>NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>II</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector For Administrator ID<br>Interconnector For Administrator ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date  |   |  |
| NGC BM Unit Name<br>GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>iji</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date   | BM Unit Type                            |  |
| GSP Group ID (optional)<br>GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>iji</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SPG Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  | Lead Party ID                           |  |
| GSP Group Name (optional)<br>Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>iji</sub> ))<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Registration<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Generation Capacity (MW)<br>Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>ii</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Demand Capacity (MW)<br>Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>iji</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector From Cate<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>See Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Production / Consumption Flag <sup>8</sup><br>Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>iji</sub> )<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Set Forup Registration<br>Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Transmission Loss Factor (TLF <sub>III</sub> ))<br>FPN Flag<br>Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>MU Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector From Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective For Date<br>Effective For Date<br>Set Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Credit Qualifying Status<br>Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>Joint BM Unit Details</u><br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective To Date<br><u>Joint BM Unit Details</u><br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br><u>Interconnector Registration Details</u><br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Demand in Production Flag<br>Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Interconnector ID<br>Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>Joint BM Unit Details</u><br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>Joint BM Unit Details</u><br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br><u>Interconnector Registration Details</u><br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Seffective To Date<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Credit Assessment Import Capability(MW)<br>Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Fror Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  | 0                                       |  |
| Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective From Date<br>SP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Effective To Date<br>SP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  | Credit Assessment Export Capability(MW) |  |
| Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   | Effective To Date                       |  |
| Action Code<br>Joint BM Unit ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   | Joint BM Unit Details                   |  |
| Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Effective To Date<br>Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   | Joint BM Unit ID                        |  |
| Joint BM Unit Details<br>Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Action Code<br>BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| BM Unit ID<br>Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Interconnector Registration Details<br>Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Action Code<br>Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br>GSP Group Registration<br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Interconnector ID<br>Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Interconnector Administrator ID<br>Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Interconnector Error Administrator ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   |   |  |
| Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date<br><u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| <u>GSP Group Registration</u><br>Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   | Effective To Date                       |  |
| Action Code<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date   | GSP Group Registration                  |  |
| GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Name<br>Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  |   |  |
| Distributor BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Date  | GSP Group ID                            |  |
| Effective From Date  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |

<sup>8</sup> For the interface to ECVAA and BMRA, the Production / Consumption Flag data item actually refers to Production / Consumption Status which is dynamically derived if the Production / Consumption Flag is set to null, or the Production / Consumption Status can be fixed by setting the Production / Consumption Flag for Exempt Export BM Units only.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 30 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

The first field of each record of the report is an Action Code, indicating whether the record has a) been added or changed; b) been deleted or c) not changed.

Details of the registration of Stage 2 BM Units are sent to the Stage 2 MDDA; this is shown as CRA-I015 sub-flow 2 in the physical flow definition (Stage 2 section). The flow to Stage 2 will always consist of the complete set of BM Unit / GSP Group / Supplier relationships from the CRA database, and will be sent whenever there is a change. A Change is determined to have happened if the flow generated is not the same as the previously generated flow (generally the flow generated on the previous day).

Sub-flow 2 will summarise contiguous BM Unit effective date ranges as a single record in the flow with an Effective From Date equal that of the earliest record in the contiguous block, and an Effective To Date equal to that of the latest (this may be null for open ended records).

Sub-flow 2 will report historic data for a BM Unit in addition to current and future data.

**Physical Interface Details:** 

### 4.4 CRA-I020: (output) Operations Registration Report

| Interface ID:                  | User:                               | Title:                    | BSC Reference:              |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| CRA-1020                       | BSCCo Ltd. SO                       | Operations                | CRA SD A-2, CRA BPM 3.8,    |  |  |
| CIXA-1020                      | D3000 Liu, 30                       | Registration Report       | CRA BPM 4.10, LDM, RETA     |  |  |
|                                |                                     | Registration Report       | SCH 4,B, 2.2.2, P100,       |  |  |
|                                |                                     |                           | CP962, CP642, P215          |  |  |
| Mechanism:                     | Frequency:                          | Volumes:                  | 01 002, 01 0 12, 1 2 10     |  |  |
| Electronic data file           | Daily                               | l ow                      |                             |  |  |
| transfer                       | Daily                               |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
| The CRA system shall           | ssue a report detailin              | g centrally registered da | ata to the BSCCo Ltd.       |  |  |
| The report is used to er       | nsure that data held b              | etween the BSCCo I td     | and CRA are consistent. The |  |  |
|                                |                                     | the following information |                             |  |  |
|                                |                                     | <b>J</b>                  |                             |  |  |
| <b>Operations Registration</b> | Details                             |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
| Proportion of Lo               |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
| Action C                       |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                | on of Losses (alpha)                |                           |                             |  |  |
| Effec                          | tive From Date                      |                           |                             |  |  |
| Trading Unit Re                | distration                          |                           |                             |  |  |
| Action C                       |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                | Unit Name                           |                           |                             |  |  |
| . rading                       |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
| BM Unit Registr                | ation                               |                           |                             |  |  |
| Action C                       | ode                                 |                           |                             |  |  |
| BM Unit                        | ID                                  |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                | BM Unit Type                        |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                | Lead Party ID                       |                           |                             |  |  |
| NGC BM Unit Name               |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                | BM Unit Name                        |                           |                             |  |  |
| GSP Group ID                   |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                | GSP Group Name<br>Trading Unit Name |                           |                             |  |  |
| 0                              | Generation Capacity (MW)            |                           |                             |  |  |
|                                |                                     |                           |                             |  |  |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 31 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

|             | Demand Capacity (MW)  |
|-------------|---|
|             | CALF <sup>9</sup>   |
|             | BMCAIC  |
|             | BMCAEC  |
|             | Production/Consumption Flag   |
|             | Production / Consumption Status   |
|             | Exempt Export Flag  |
|             | Base TU Flag  |
|             | Transmission Loss Factor  |
|             | FPN Flag  |
|             | Manual Credit Qualifying Flag   |
|             | Credit Qualifying Status  |
|             | Interconnector ID   |
|             | Effective From Date   |
|             | Effective To Date   |
| BM          | Unit Group Details  |
| <u></u>     | Action Code   |
|             | Joint BM Unit ID  |
|             | Effective From Date   |
|             | Effective To Date   |
|             | Joint BM Unit Details   |
|             | Action Code   |
|             | BM Unit Id  |
| Inte        | rconnector Registration Details   |
| inte        | Action Code   |
|             | Interconnector ID   |
|             | Interconnector Administrator ID   |
|             | Interconnector Error Administrator ID   |
|             | Effective From Date   |
|             | Effective To Date   |
|             |   |
|             | Id of each record of the report is an Action Code, indicating whether the record has a) |
| been adde   | d or changed; b) been deleted or c) not changed.  |
| Physical In | terface Details:  |
|             | can be issued either as an incremental report, containing only changes since the last   |
|             | s a full refresh. The CRA system will issue a full refresh report detailing centrally   |
|             | data to the BSCCo Ltd on a weekly basis.  |
| 0           | ,   |
|             | ental reports, changed and deleted records are included (with Action Codes (a) and (b)  |
|             | y), but for full report all records are reported, including those that have not changed |
| (Action Co  | de (C)).  |
| Where a Bl  | M Unit's association with Trading Units changes on a date where no other BM Unit        |
|             | hange, the BM Unit information will be reported as separate date ranges in order to     |
|             | report the association.   |
|             |   |
|             | M Unit's Production / Consumption Status changes on a date where no other BM Unit       |
|             | hange (for example as a result of another BM Unit being added or removed from the       |
|             | it to which the BM Unit belongs), the BM Unit information will be reported as separate  |
| nate range  | s in order to accurately report the changing status.                                    |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 32 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

 $<sup>^9</sup>$  With the exception that any CALF value exceeding  $\pm 9.9999999$  shall be capped and reported as  $\pm 9.99999999$  in the CRA-I020. The values of BMCAIC and BMCAEC reported in the CRA-I020 will still be derived using the 'real' uncapped CALF value.

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 4.5 CRA-I028: (output) NGC Standing Data Report

| Interface ID:<br>CRA-1028  | User:<br>System<br>Operator,<br>BSCCo Ltd   | Title:<br>NGC Standing Data<br>Report | BSC Reference:<br>CR_991027_06a |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer   | Frequency:<br>As required                   | Volumes:<br>Very low volume           |                                 |  |
| The CRA system, shall, on a change of details for BM Unit Names, GSP ID, Boundary Point ID,<br>and Party ID's, issue a report on the change to the SO containing the following.<br>BSC Party Details<br>BSC Party ID |   |                                       |                                 |  |
| BM Unit Details<br>BM Unit ID  | BM Unit ID<br>BM Unit Name                  |                                       |                                 |  |
| GSP Group Details<br>GSP Group ID<br>GSP Group Nar   |   |                                       |                                 |  |
| GSP Details<br>GSP ID  |   |                                       |                                 |  |
| Inter-GSP-Connection I<br>Inter-GSP-Conn   |   |                                       |                                 |  |
|  | Boundary Point Details<br>Boundary Point ID |                                       |                                 |  |
| Metering System Details<br>Metering System ID  |   |                                       |                                 |  |
| Physical Interface   | Details:                                    |                                       |                                 |  |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 33 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 4.6 ECVAA-I016: (output) ECVAA Data Exception Report

| Interface ID:                             | User:  | Title:           | BSC Reference:     |  |  |
|---|--|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| From: ECVAA-I016                          | FAA, CRA   | ECVAA Data       | ECVAA SD: 4.2, 5.2 |  |  |
| To: CRA-1030                              |  | Exception Report |                    |  |  |
| EPFAL Ref: FAA-I024                       |  |                  |                    |  |  |
| Mechanism:                                | Frequency:   | Volumes:         | •                  |  |  |
| Electronic data file                      | As required.   | Low              |                    |  |  |
| transfer                                  | •  |                  |                    |  |  |
| Interfa                                   | ce Requiremen  | t:               |                    |  |  |
|   | 1  |                  |                    |  |  |
| The ECVAA Service sh validation failures. | The ECVAA Service shall issue Exception Reports once a day to the CRA to report registration data validation failures.   |                  |                    |  |  |
| The ECVAA Service sh validation failures. | The ECVAA Service shall issue Exception Reports as required to the FAA, to report credit limit data validation failures. |                  |                    |  |  |
| The Exception Reports                     | shall include:   |                  |                    |  |  |
|   | ···  |                  |                    |  |  |
| File Header of file being processed       |  |                  |                    |  |  |
| Exception Typ                             | Exception Type   |                  |                    |  |  |
| Exception Description                     |  |                  |                    |  |  |
|   |  |                  |                    |  |  |
|   |  |                  |                    |  |  |

## 4.7 ECVAA-I025: (output) Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 34 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 4.8 SAA-I013: (output) Credit/Debit Reports

| Interface ID:             | User:                | Title:                      | BSC Reference:                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAA-I013                  | FAA                  | Credit/Debit Reports        | RETA SCH: 4, B, 2.1.1           |
| ECVAA-I033                | ECVAA                |                             | SAA SD: 3.53.2, 3.54, 4.1, 4.2, |
| EPFAL Ref:                | LOVAA                |                             | A2                              |
| FAA-1022, FAA-1023        |                      |                             | SAA BPM: 3.17, 4.14, 4.15       |
| 1 77-1022, 1 77-1023      |                      |                             | SAA IRR: SAA5, SAA7, SAA8,      |
|                           |                      |                             | SAA9, CP527, P2, CP632          |
| Mechanism:                | Frequency:           | Volumes:                    |                                 |
| Electronic data file      | Daily                | One per Settlement R        | un                              |
| transfer                  | -                    | •                           |                                 |
| Interfa                   | ce Requiremen        | t:                          |                                 |
|                           | 1                    |                             |                                 |
| The SAA Service shall     | issue Credit/Debit F | Reports to the ECVAA Second | ervice for all Interim Initial  |
|                           |                      | or all other Settlement R   |                                 |
| 1                         |                      |                             |                                 |
|                           |                      |                             |                                 |
| The Credit/Debit Repor    | ts shall include:    |                             |                                 |
| O a tilla ma ant D a ta   |                      |                             |                                 |
| Settlement Date           |                      |                             |                                 |
| Settlement Run            | туре                 |                             |                                 |
| BSC Party ID              |                      |                             |                                 |
| Charge Type In            | dicator (may be one  | of).                        |                                 |
|                           | ration Charge        | 0.).                        |                                 |
|                           | mbalance Cashflows   | s                           |                                 |
|                           | on Imbalance Chard   |                             |                                 |
|                           | very Charge          | <i>.</i>                    |                                 |
|                           | Cashflow Reallocat   | tions                       |                                 |
|                           | rty BM Unit Cashflov |                             |                                 |
|                           | Operator BM Cashfle  |                             |                                 |
| Charge                    |                      |                             |                                 |
| -                         |                      |                             |                                 |
|                           |                      |                             | and for each BSC Party Id,      |
| including parties which   | have no charges in   | this run)                   |                                 |
| Dhuri al Intenfa es Data: | 1~                   |                             |                                 |
| Physical Interface Detai  | 18:                  |                             |                                 |
|                           |                      |                             |                                 |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 35 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

# 5 Interfaces From and To System Operators

## 5.1 BMRA-I002: (input) Balancing Mechanism Data

|   | at a fact the  | S                      | T'41                | DCC D. Comment                                 |  |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|   | nterface ID:<br>3MRA-1002  | Source:                | Title:<br>Balancing | BSC Reference:<br>See verification table, P71, |  |
|   |  | System<br>Operators    | Mechanism Data      | CP921, Variation 60, CP1223,                   |  |
|   |  |                        |                     | P217 <u>, P305</u>                             |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   | Aechanism:   | Frequency:             | Volumes:            |  |  |
|   | lectronic data file<br>ransfer, NGC File   | Continuous<br>(as made |                     |  |  |
|   | Format   | available from         |                     |  |  |
|   |  | SO)                    |                     |  |  |
|   | The Balancing Mechanism data consists of the following files, as defined in the NGC tab of the IDD<br>Part 2 Spreadsheet<br>Gate Closure Data:<br>Physical Notification File (PN)<br>Quiescent Physical Notification File (QPN)<br>Bid-Offer Data File (BOD)<br>Declaration Data<br>Maximum Export Limit File (MELS)<br>Maximum Import Limit File (MELS)<br>Maximum Import Limit File (MILS)<br>Run Up Rate Export File (RURE)<br>Run Down Rate Export File (RURE)<br>Run Down Rate Input File (RDRE)<br>Run Down Rate Input File (RDRE)<br>Run Down Rate Input File (RDRE)<br>Notice to Deviate From Zero File (NDZ)<br>Notice to Deliver Offers File (NTO)<br>Notice to Deliver Offers File (NTD)<br>Minimum Non-Zero Time File (MXT)<br>Minimum Non-Zero Time File (MDV)<br>Stable Export Limit File (SEL)<br>Stable Import Limit File (SEL)<br>Stable Import Limit File (SEL)<br>Stable Import Limit File (SUL)<br>Maximum Delivery Volume File (MDV)<br>Maximum Delivery Period File (MDDV)<br>Maximum Delivery Period File (MDDV)<br>Stable Balancing Services Data<br>Bid-Offer Acceptance Level File (BOAL)<br>BM Unit Applicable Balancing Services Volume (QAS)<br>For Settlement Dates after and including the P217 effective date this flow shall also include:<br>Acceptance and Balancing Services Data<br>Bid-Offer Acceptance Level File (BOALF)<br>BM Unit Applicable Balancing Services Volume (QAS) |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
| F |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
| F |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
| E | For Settlement Dates after and including the P305 effective date this flow shall also include:   |                        |                     |  |  |
|   | Demand Control Instructions<br>STOR Availability Window<br>Loss of Load Probability and De-rated Margin Data<br>Loss of Load Probability   |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   | De-Rated Margin  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |
| F |  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   | Physical Interface Details:<br>Further clarification of the content of the input data from the SO is given below:  |                        |                     |  |  |
| [ |  |                        |                     |  |  |
| F | FPN (& QPN) data will arrive as pairs of points, each pair will have a from & to level and a from & to   |                        |                     |  |  |
|   | time.  |                        |                     |  |  |
|   |  |                        |                     |  |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 36 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### **Interfaces to other Service Providers**

There will ALWAYS be a pair starting at the beginning of a settlement period There will ALWAYS be a pair ending at the end of a settlement period pairs will not overlap If there is more than one pair for a settlement period, the end time of one pair will be the start time of another (but with possibly different levels to indicate a step function) Bid-Offer values will arrive as pairs of points, each pair will have a from & to level and a from & to time For day 1, the from & to level will be the same the level is relative - i.e. it is the width of the current band, so for BO set 1 the level is the increase from FPN; for set 2 the level is the increase from FPN + level 1 Bid-Offer acceptances are absolute. The records will be ordered by BM Unit and within this by date / time. For Bid-Offer Acceptances (BOA), the SO initially intends to send each BOA in a separate file. The BOAL records within the file will be ordered according to date / time. Note that the SO reserves the right to include multiple BOAs per file; in this case, the records will be ordered by BM Unit, acceptance time and BOAL date / time. QAS can be positive or negative and is normally only provided where there is a non-zero volume. Maximum Import and Export Limit Files can be one of two possible formats: MIL /MEL or MILS/MELS. The MILS and MELS files contain additional information, in the form of a timestamp and a sequence number, which is used to ensure that the data stored and published to parties is correct irrespective of the order in which the data is received. Note: the MEL/MIL format files were

#### 5.2 BMRA-I003: (input) System Related Data

operationally discontinued since CP921

| Interface ID:         | Source:                               | Title:  | BSC Reference:                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| BMRA-I003             | System                                | System Related Data   | See verification table, P172,      |
|                       | Operators                             |   | P243                               |
|                       |                                       |   |                                    |
| Mechanism:            | Frequency:                            | Volumes:  |                                    |
| Electronic data file  | Continuous                            |   |                                    |
| transfer, NGC File    | (as made                              |   |                                    |
| Format                | available from                        |   |                                    |
|                       | SO)                                   |   |                                    |
| Logical:              |                                       |   |                                    |
| The System Related da | ta consists of the                    | following files. as defined   | I in the NGC tab of the IDD Part 2 |
| Spreadsheet:          |                                       | 0 /   |                                    |
|                       |                                       |   |                                    |
|                       | ation File (INDGE                     |   |                                    |
|                       | nd File (INDDEM)                      |   |                                    |
|                       | d Forecast File (N                    |   |                                    |
|                       | Jotem Demand Fo<br>Dut-Turn File (IND | orecast File (TSDF)   |                                    |
|                       |                                       | and Out-Turn File (ITSDC  | N .                                |
|                       | ,                                     |   | System Demand Forecast Day File    |
| (TSDFD)               | u i olecasi Day i i                   |   | System Demand I Grecast Day The    |
| ( - )                 | d Forecast Week                       | File (NDFW)   |                                    |
|                       |                                       | precast Week File (TSDF   | W)                                 |
|                       |                                       |   |                                    |
| Forecast nationa      | al Surplus Data for                   | r 2-52 weeks File (OCNN   | 1FW) <sup>11</sup>                 |
|                       |                                       |   |                                    |
| Forecast nationa      | al Surplus Data for                   | r 2-14 days File (OCNMF<br>r 2-52 weeks File (OCNM<br>d Margin, 2-14 Day (OCI | 1FW) <sup>11</sup>                 |

<sup>10</sup> Where OCNMFD is referred to it should be interpreted as being equivalent to SPLD.
<sup>11</sup> Where OCNMFW is referred to it should be interpreted as being equivalent to SPLW.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

1

Page 37 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u> Deleted: 2014

Deleted: ¶

| National Generating Plant Demand Margin, 2-52 Week (OCNMFW2)<br>National Output Usable, 2-14 Day (NOU2T14D)<br>National Output Usable by Fuel Type, 2-14 Day (FOU2T14D)<br>National Output Usable by Fuel Type and BM Unit, 2-14 day (UOU2T14D)<br>National Output Usable, 2-49 Day (NOU2T49D)<br>National Output Usable, 2-52 Week (NOU2T52W)<br>National Output Usable by Fuel Type, 2-52 Week (FOU2T52W)<br>National Output Usable by Fuel Type, 2-52 Week (FOU2T52W)<br>National Output Usable, 1 year (NOUY1)<br>National Output Usable, 2 year (NOUY2)<br>National Output Usable, 3 year (NOUY3)<br>National Output Usable, 4 year (NOUY3)<br>National Output Usable, 5 year (NOUY5)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 2-14 Day (ZOU2T14D)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 2-52 Week (ZOU2T52W)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 2-52 Week (ZOU2T52W)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 2-52 Week (ZOU2T52W)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 4 year (ZOUY1)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 2-52 Week (ZOU2T52W)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 5 year (ZOUY1)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 5 year (ZOUY2)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 4 year (ZOUY1)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 5 year (ZOUY3)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 5 year (ZOUY3)<br>Zonal Output Usable, 5 year (ZOUY5)<br>Indicated Margin File (MELNGC)<br>Indicated Imbalance File (IMBALNGC)<br>System Warnings (SYS_WARN)<br>Temperature Outtum (TEMP)<br>Wind Forecast (WINDFOR)<br>Instantaneous Generation by Fuel Type (FUELINST)<br>Half Hourly Generation by Fuel Type (FUELINST)<br>Half Hourly Generation by Fuel Type (FUELHH)<br>Daily Energy Volume (INDOD)<br>Non-BM STOR Instructed Volumes (NONBM)<br>Transmission System Frequency (FREQ) |
|---|
| System warnings will be received as a "text block" rather than a boolean flag.  |
| Note that the System Warnings functionality will be utilised, within existing constraints, to report the issuing of all Emergency Instructions, and to notify whether or not each instruction should be treated as an Excluded Emergency Acceptance.  |
| In addition to the files above, from time to time the System Operator provides a System Zone Map (in pdf) and a spreadsheet detailing the mapping between NGC and BM Units, for download from the BMRS.   |
| Physical Interface Details:   |
| In cases where Fuel Type data is unavailable, the affected Fuel Types are omitted from any relevant files submitted to the BMRA by the System Operator.   |
| The System Zone Map and BM Unit mapping spreadsheets are submitted to the BMRA as email attachments sent to the BSC Service Desk.   |
|   |

#### 5.3 BMRA-I010: (output, common) Data Exception Reports

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Sub-flow 2 of BMRA-I010 is used when the exception report relates to adjustment data (NGC030). If enabled by a system parameter, a BMRA-I010 report will also be sent to confirm successful receipt of the adjustment data.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 38 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015

### 5.4 BMRA-I014: (input) Price Adjustment Data

| Interface ID:   | Source:   | Title:   | <b>BSC Reference:</b>   |
|---|---|--|---|
| BMRA-I014   | SO  | Price Adjustment<br>Data   | P8, P78, CP1223, P217   |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:  | Volumes:   |   |
| Automatic   | continuous  | Settlement Date (a single period, or co  | cally contain the data for one<br>a file may contain data for a<br>overing multiple dates). Data<br>ment Period will normally |
| Interface Requirement:  |   |  |   |
| The BMRA Service sha  | all receive the follo   | wing data from the SO vi   | a an automatic interface.   |
| Balancing Services Ad   | justment Data   |  |   |
| EBVAj (İ<br>SBVA; (N<br>BPA; (B<br>ESCA; (İ<br>ESVA) (İ<br>SSVA; (İ<br>SPA; (Se<br>For Settlement Dates a<br><u>Disaggregated Balanci</u><br>Settlement Pate<br>Settlement Pate<br>Balancii<br>Balancii<br>Balancii | Net Buy-Price Volu<br>Net Buy-Price Volu<br>Jy-Price Price Adju<br>Net Sell-Price Cost<br>Net Sell-Price Volu<br>Net Sell-Price Volu<br>III-Price Price Adjust<br>ing Services Adjust<br>ng Services Adjust<br>ng Services Adjust | Adjustment)(Energy)<br>me Adjustment)(Energy)<br>me Adjustment)(System)<br>stment)<br>the P217 effective date, | this flow shall also include:<br>or Settlement Period)<br>Vh)   |
| For Settlement Dates a<br>Services Adjustment D   | after, and including<br>ata file shall also in  | the P305 effective date,   | the Disaggregated Balancing   |
| date will always have a Net Energy Buy  | value of zero for t<br>Price Cost Adjust  | he following data items:   | nd including the P217 effective   |
| Net System Bu<br>Net Energy Sell<br>Net Energy Sell   | / Price Volume Adj<br>Price Cost Adjusti<br>Price Volume Adju   | ustment (SBVA) (MWh)   |   |
| zero and pass the deta  | ils of the validation   | , <u>,</u>   | be non-zero, set the values to  |
| Physical Interface  | e Details:  |  |   |
| This file is in NGC File tab of the spreadsheet   | , 0   | up Definitions NGC32 ar  | nd NGC36 respectively in the NGC  |
|   |   |  |   |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 39 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

| Interface ID: | Source: | Title:                   | <b>BSC Reference:</b> |
|---------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| BMRA-I014     | SO      | Price Adjustment<br>Data | P8, P78, CP1223, P217 |
| Issues:       |         |                          |                       |

## 5.5 BMRA-I020: (input) BM Unit Fuel Type List

| Interface ID:            | Source:                 | Title:                     | BSC Reference:              |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BMRA-1020                | SO                      | BM Unit Fuel Type          | P220                        |
|                          |                         | List                       |                             |
| Mechanism:               | Frequency:              | Volumes:                   |                             |
| Manual, MS Excel         | As Necessary            |                            | when now PM Unite are added |
|                          | As Necessary            | initequent, generally v    | when new BM Units are added |
| Spreadsheet, by          |                         |                            |                             |
| email.                   |                         |                            |                             |
|                          |                         |                            |                             |
| The BMRA shall receive   | e the BM Unit Fuel Ty   | pe List containing the for | ollowing data:              |
|                          |                         |                            |                             |
| BM Unit Details          |                         |                            |                             |
| NGC BM Unit N            | lame                    |                            |                             |
| BM Unit Identifie        | er                      |                            |                             |
| Primary Fuel Ty          | pe                      |                            |                             |
| Effective From I         | Date                    |                            |                             |
| Effective To Dat         | te                      |                            |                             |
| Registered Wind Gener    | ration Capacity Details | 5                          |                             |
| Total Registered         |                         | -                          |                             |
| Effective From I         |                         |                            |                             |
| Encourorrom              | 5410                    |                            |                             |
|                          |                         |                            |                             |
|                          |                         |                            |                             |
|                          | -                       |                            |                             |
| Physical Interface Detai |                         |                            |                             |
| The details described a  | bove shall be provide   | d to the BMRA as an M      | S Excel Spreadsheet.        |

### 5.6 BMRA-I021: (input) Temperature Reference Data

| Interface ID:<br>BMRA-I021                       | Source:<br>SO          | Title:<br>Temperature<br>Reference Data | BSC Reference:<br>P220 |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, CSV, by<br>email.          | Frequency:<br>Annually | Volumes:<br>One record per day in       | n a calendar year      |
| <u>Temperature Details</u><br>Calendar Date      | nce Temperature        | e Reference containing the              | e following data:      |
| Physical Interface Deta<br>The details described |                        | ided to the BMRA as a CS                | SV text file.          |

I

Page 40 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 5.7 BMRA-I022: (input) Daily Energy Volume Reference Data

| Interface ID:<br>BMRA-1022   | Source:<br>SO                | Title:<br>Daily Energy<br>Volume Reference<br>Data | BSC Reference:<br>P220     |
|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, CSV, by<br>email.  | Frequency:<br>Annually       | Volumes:<br>One record per day                     | in a calendar year         |
| The BMRA shall rece<br><u>Volume Details</u><br>Calendar Date<br>Normal Reference<br>Low Reference<br>High Reference | e<br>ence Volume<br>e Volume | gy Volume Reference conta                          | aining the following data: |
| Physical Interface Det<br>The details described  |                              | vided to the BMRA as a C                           | SV text file.              |

### 5.8 BMRA-I023: (input) Wind Generation Registered Capacities

| Interface ID:<br>BMRA-1023   | Source:<br>SO  | Title:<br>Wind Generation<br>Registered<br>Capacities | BSC Reference:<br>P220           |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, MS Excel<br>Spreadsheet, by<br>email.  | Frequency:<br>As Necessary                                   | Volumes:<br>Infrequent, generally<br>are added        | when new Power Park Modules      |
| The BMRA shall receiv<br><u>Power Park Module De</u><br>Power Park Mo<br>Power Park Mo<br>Registered Cap<br><u>Total Registered Capa</u> | <u>atails</u><br>dule Identifier<br>dule Name<br>pacity (MW) |   | s containing the following data: |
| Physical Interface Detail<br>The details described a   |  | d to the BMRA as an M                                 | S Excel Spreadsheet.             |

The effective-from date of the Total Registered Capacity shall be included in the body of the email.

### 5.9 CDCA-I012: (output, part 1) Report Raw Meter Data

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 5.10 CDCA-I029: (output, part 1) Aggregated GSP Group Take Volumes

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 5.11 CDCA-I042: (output, part 1) BM Unit Aggregation Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Page 41 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 5.12 CDCA-I049: (output) Total Demand per GSP

| Interface ID:                     | User:                                      | Title:                    | BSC Reference:  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
|                                   |  |                           |   |
| CDCA-I049                         | System Operator                            | Total Demand per<br>GSP   | CDCA SD 19.5  |
|                                   |  |                           | BPM IRR CDCA8, Clarification  |
|                                   |  |                           | CR 991027 06a, CP527,   |
|                                   |  |                           | CP559   |
| Mechanism:                        | Frequency:                                 | Volumes:                  |   |
| Electronic data file              | Daily, per                                 | Of the order of hundre    | eds of GSPs   |
| transfer                          | aggregation run                            |                           |   |
| Interface Requirement:            |  |                           |   |
|                                   |  |                           | SP Group are sent to the  |
| System Operator, as fo            | llows for each GSP G                       | iroup:                    |   |
|                                   |  |                           |   |
| GSP Group Id                      |  |                           |   |
| Settlement Date                   |  |                           |   |
| Settlement Run Type               |  |                           |   |
| CDCA Run Number                   |  |                           |   |
| Date of aggregation<br>GSP Id     |  |                           |   |
| GSP Id<br>Settleme                | at Dariad                                  |                           |   |
|                                   |  |                           |   |
|                                   | <pre>kport indicator (I/E) Indicator</pre> |                           |   |
| Eotimato                          | manoutor                                   |                           |   |
| Meter Vo                          | lume                                       |                           |   |
|                                   | e GSP Groups, and i                        | n each case the total Me  | that GSP will be repeated in the<br>eter Volume for the GSP will be |
| The Import/Export indic unsigned. | ator indicates the dire                    | ection of the energy flow | : the Meter Volume is therefore                                     |
| Physical Interface Detai          | ls:  |                           |   |
|                                   |  |                           |   |

### 5.13 CDCA-I051: (output) Report Meter Technical Details

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 5.14 CDCA-I067: (input) Disconnected CVA BM Units

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

5.15 <u>CRA-I007: (input/output) Boundary Point and System Connection Point</u> Data

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 5.16 CRA-I008: (input) Interconnector Registration Details

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 5.17 CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 42 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

| Point | Deleted: ¶    |
|-------|---------------|
|       |               |
|       |               |
|       |               |
|       |               |
|       |               |
|       |               |
|       | Deleted: 2014 |

### 5.18 CRA-I014: (output, part 1) Registration Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design. Registration reports for Interconnector registrations will be sent to the System Operators.

### 5.19 CRA-I020: (output) Operations Registration Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 5.20 CRA-I028: (output) NGC Standing Data Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 5.21 SAA-I012 (input, part 1) Dispute Notification

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

#### 5.22 SAA-I014 (output) Settlement Report

There are three variants of the Settlement Report. The first variant is sent to BSC Parties and is defined in Part 1 of the IDD. The second variant is sent to the System Operator and the BMRA and is defined here. The third variant is sent to BSCCo Ltd and is defined in section 7 of this document.

| Ĩ | Interface ID:<br>SAA-I014   | User:<br>System Operator,<br>BSCCo Ltd<br>BMRA | Title:<br>Settlement Report | BSC Reference:<br>CR_991027_06a, CP527, P8,<br>P18A, CP597, CP610, CP754,<br>CP797, P71, P78, P194,<br>P217,CP1397, P305 |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|
|   | Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer  | Frequency:<br>Daily per<br>settlement run      | Volumes:                    |  |
|   | The first part of the report of<br>Settlement Day Information<br>Settlement Date<br>Settlement Run Type<br>SAA Run Number<br>SAA CDCA Settlement Ru<br>SVAA CDCA Settlement D<br>SVAA CDCA Settlement R<br>SVAA SSR Run Number<br>BSC Party Id                                  | n Number<br>Vate<br>Run Number                 |                             |  |
|   | Settlement Period (<br>System Buy Price S<br>System Sell Price S<br>Total Demand (sum<br>Total Generation (s<br>Information Imbalar<br>Information Imbalar<br>Arbitrage Flag<br>CADL <sub>d</sub> Continuous<br>DMAT <sub>d</sub> De Minimis<br>BPA <sub>j</sub> (Buy Price Pri | SBP <sub>j</sub> £/MWh                         | )<br>Limit<br>d<br>'h)      |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 43 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Drice | Period Applicable Balancing Services Volume (TQAS <sub>i</sub> ) (MWh)   |
|-------|--|
|       | Derivation Code (PDC <sub>j</sub> )  |
| Tota  | NIV Tagged Volume (MWh)  |
|       |  |
|       | ement Period Information (for Settlement Dates prior to the P217 effective date)   |
| EBC   | A <sub>i</sub> (Net Energy Buy Price Cost Adjustment) (£)  |
| EBV   | A <sub>i</sub> (Net Energy Buy Price Volume Adjustment) (MWh)  |
| SBV   | Ai (Net System Buy Price Volume Adjustment) (MWh)  |
| ESC   | A, (Net Energy Sell Price Cost Adjustment) (£)   |
|       | A <sub>i</sub> (Net Energy Sell Price Volume Adjustment) (MWh)   |
|       | A <sub>i</sub> (Net System Sell Price Volume Adjustment) (MWh)   |
| 001   |  |
| Sett  | ement Period Information (for post P217 Settlement Dates):   |
|       | System Accepted Bid Volume   |
|       |  |
|       | System Accepted Offer Volume   |
|       | System Tagged Accepted Bid Volume  |
|       | System Tagged Accepted Offer Volume  |
|       | System Repriced Accepted Bid Volume  |
| Tota  | System Repriced Accepted Offer Volume  |
| Tota  | System Originally-priced Accepted Bid Volume   |
| Tota  | System Originally-priced Accepted Offer Volume   |
|       | System Adjustment Sell Volume  |
|       | System Adjustment Buy Volume   |
|       | System Tagged Adjustment Sell Volume   |
|       | System Tagged Adjustment Buy Volume  |
|       |  |
|       | System Repriced Adjustment Sell Volume   |
|       | System Repriced Adjustment Buy Volume  |
|       | System Originally-priced Adjustment Sell Volume  |
|       | System Originally-priced Adjustment Buy Volume   |
|       | acement Price  |
| Repl  | acement Price Calculation Volume   |
| Settl | ement Period Information (for post P305 Settlement Dates, otherwise will be null for Pre P305 dates):  |
| STO   | R Availability Window Flag   |
|       | of Load Probability  |
|       | ated Margin  |
|       | e of Lost Load   |
|       | erve Scarcity Price  |
| 11001 |  |
|       | Market Index Information:  |
|       | Market Index Data Provider   |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action So-Flag   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Name  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Name<br>Total Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br/>P305 dates)</u><br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Mame<br>Total Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)<br><u>BM Unit Period Information:</u> |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Name<br>Total Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)   |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Mame<br>Total Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)<br><u>BM Unit Period Information:</u>         |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)<br><u>BM Unit Period Information:</u><br>BM Unit ID (i)  |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)<br><u>BM Unit Period Information:</u><br>BM Unit ID (i)<br>Trading Unit Name<br>Period FPN (FPN <sub>ij</sub> ) (MWh)            |
|       | Individual Liquidity Threshold<br>Market Index Price<br>Market Index Volume<br><u>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Id<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Tagged Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Repriced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Originally-Priced Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action SO-Flag<br>Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (Post P305 only; will be null for Pre<br>P305 dates)<br><u>Trading Unit Period Information:</u><br>Trading Unit Mame<br>Total Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)<br><u>BM Unit Period Information:</u><br>BM Unit ID (i)<br>Trading Unit Name                  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 44 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Maximum Export Limit Information:   |
|---|
| <u>Maximum Export Limit Information:</u><br>Time From   |
| Level From (MW)   |
| Time to   |
| Level To (MW)   |
|   |
| Maximum Import Limit Information:   |
|   |
| Level From (MW)<br>Time to  |
| Level To (MW)   |
|   |
| The second part of the report is split into a section for each BSC Party. Each such section contains the information sent to the individual party in the "first variant" of the Settlement Report as defined in IDD Part 1: |
| BSC Party Settlement Date information:  |
| Settlement Date<br>Settlement Run Type  |
| SAA Run Number  |
| SAA CDCA Settlement Run Number  |
| SVAA CDCA Settlement Date   |
| SVAA CDCA Settlement Run Number   |
| SVAA SSR Run Number   |
| BSC Party Id  |
| Aggregate Party Day Charges (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.1)   |
| Settlement Period Information:  |
| <u>Settlement Period Information:</u><br>Settlement Period (1-50) (j)   |
| Aggregate Party Period Charges (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.2)  |
| System Period Data (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.3)  |
|   |
| Account Period Information:   |
| Production/Consumption Flag (a)   |
| Account Period Data (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.4)   |
| Account Period BMU Information:   |
| BM Unit ID (i)  |
| Account Period BMU Data (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.5)   |
|   |
| BM Unit Period Information:   |
| BM Unit ID  |
| BM Unit Period Data (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.6)   |
| Trading Unit Name   |
| Total Trading Unit Metered Volume (MWh)   |
| BM Unit Period FPN Spot Points ( <sup>f</sup> FPN <sub>it</sub> ):  |
| Time from   |
| FPN Value from  |
| Time to   |
| FPN Value to  |
|   |
| BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Information:   |
| Bid-Offer pair number (n)   |
| Bid-Offer Data (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.7)  |
|   |
| <u>BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Spot Points (</u> <sup>f</sup> QBO <sup>n</sup> <sub>ii</sub> ):  |
| Time from   |
| Bid-Offer Value from  |
| Time to   |
| Bid-Offer Value to  |
| DM Unit Deviad Did Offer Acceptors - (fer all Deviders at Deter)  |
| BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Acceptance (for all Settlement Dates):   |
| Bid-Offer Acceptance number<br>CADL Flag  |
| UNDE Hay  |
|   |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 45 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

|  | Interfaces to other Service Providers   |              |
|--|---|--------------|
|  | BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Acceptance (for post P217 Settlement Dates):<br>Acceptance SO-Flag   |              |
|  | BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Acceptance (for post P305 Settlement Dates, otherwise will be null   | Deleted: 217 |
| 1  | or Pre P305 dates):<br>Acceptance STOR Provider Flag<br>Reserve Scarcity Price Flag   |              |
|  | BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Acceptance Spot Points (qA <sup>k</sup> <sub>it</sub> ):   |              |
|  | Time from<br>Bid-Offer Acceptance Level Value From<br>Time to   |              |
|  | Bid-Offer Acceptance Level Value To   |              |
|  | <u>BM Unit Bid-Offer Pair Acceptance Volume Data</u> (post P217 only):<br>Bid-Offer Pair Number<br>Bid-Offer Pair Acceptance Bid Volume   |              |
|  | Bid-Offer Pair Acceptance Offer Volume  |              |
|  | <u>BM Unit MVR Information:</u><br>Subsidiary Party ID and Production/Consumption Flag (a)<br>MVR Data (defined in IDD Part 1 section 8.4.8)  |              |
| Physi  | cal Interface Details:  |              |
| his is sub-flow 2 of t   | ne Settlement Report, file id S0142.  |              |
|  | and Final Reconciliation Settlement Runs, the full set of data is included in the file.   |              |
|  | nt Runs, certain information is only included if it has been changed: this applies to the   |              |
|  | ort Limit Information, (MEL),   |              |
| •  | brt Limit Information (MIL),  |              |
|  | I FPN Spot Points (FP2),<br>I Bid-Offer Spot Points (BO2), and  |              |
|  | Bid-Offer Acceptance Spot Points (BO6).   |              |
|  | Bid-Offer Information (BO4) which is only included where  |              |
|  | re are changes to prices or   |              |
| b) the<br>c) ace   | re are changes to underlying BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Spot Points (BO2)) or<br>epted bid or offer volume has been flagged as non-zero (i.e. NZ <sup>n</sup> <sub>i</sub> is set) in a previous<br>tlement Run that occurred on or after 11/3/03 or  |              |
| d) wh  | ere accepted bid or offer volumes are non-zero.   |              |
| BM Unit Bid-O  | ffer Pair Acceptance Volume Data (BO7)  |              |
|  | d to above, is any new data generated since the last full run. For runs SF, R1, R2, and R3,<br>nee the II run. For the DF run, this will be changes since the RF run. For example: if for an II<br>ersion of a particular data item reported was N, and it had a value of 10, then if for a   |              |
| un of the report the v<br>ubsequent R3 run's   | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)  |              |
| un of the report the v<br>ubsequent R3 run's<br>ewer version of the c<br>for FP2, BO2 and BC   | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)<br>6, it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is   |              |
| un of the report the v<br>ubsequent R3 run's<br>ewer version of the c<br>for FP2, BO2 and BC<br>ndicated by reporting  | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)<br>6, it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is nulls, e.g.                                   |              |
| un of the report the v<br>ubsequent R3 run's<br>ewer version of the o<br>for FP2, BO2 and BC<br>ndicated by reporting<br>where there had beer  | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)<br>6, it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is nulls, e.g.<br>a record                       |              |
| un of the report the v<br>ubsequent R3 run's<br>ewer version of the of<br>for FP2, BO2 and BC<br>ndicated by reporting<br>where there had beer<br>BO2 10 123456.789 2  | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this<br>lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)<br>6, it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is<br>nulls, e.g.<br>a record<br>0 123456.789 |              |
| un of the report the v<br>subsequent R3 run's<br>sewer version of the of<br>for FP2, BO2 and BC<br>ndicated by reporting<br>where there had beer<br>BO2 10 123456.789 2<br>deletion of this record   | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this<br>lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)<br>6, it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is<br>nulls, e.g.<br>a record<br>0 123456.789 |              |
| un of the report the v<br>subsequent R3 run's<br>newer version of the of<br>For FP2, BO2 and BC<br>ndicated by reporting<br>where there had beer<br>BO2 10 123456.789 2<br>deletion of this record<br>BO2 10  20  <br>Where a Bid-Offer Ac | eport the latest version of same item was now higher (version M, where $M > N$ ), then this<br>lata item would be reported, no matter what the value was (i.e. even if it was now 10 again)<br>6, it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is<br>nulls, e.g.<br>a record<br>0 123456.789 |              |

Bid Offer Acceptance Level Value From and Bid Offer Acceptance Level Value To.

### Note:

SAA CDCA Settlement Run Number Identifies the CDCA run which generated volumes used directly by SAA in the settlement calculations

For all settlement runs, other than Interim Initial for Settlement Dates prior to the P253 effective date:

SVAA CDCA Settlement Date SVAA CDCA Settlement Run Number Identify the CDCA run for Settlement Date which generated the GSP Group Take volumes which were allocated by the SVAA

SVAA SSR Run Number Identifies the SVAA Run for Settlement Date which generated the SVA BM Unit volumes

For Interim Initial Settlement Runs for Settlement Dates prior to the P253 effective date:

SVAA CDCA Settlement Date

SVAA SSR Run Number

Identify the Settlement Date and Initial Settlement (SF) SVAA Run from which SVA volumes are derived

SVAA CDCA Run Number Will be zero

### 5.23 SAA-I017: (output, common) SAA Data Exception Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Sub-flow 2 of SAA-I017 is used when the exception report relates to adjustment data (NGC030). If enabled by a system parameter, an SAA-I017 report will also be sent to confirm successful receipt of the adjustment data.

### 5.24 SAA-I018 (output, part 1) Dispute Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Page 47 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 5.25 SAA-I026: (input) Price Adjustment Data

| SAA-1026       SO       Price Adjustment Data       P8, P78, P217, P305         Mechanism:       Frequency:       Volumes:         Automatic       continuous       Each file will typically contain the data for one Settlement Date (a file may contain data for a single period, or covering multiple dates). Data for each Settlement Period will normally appear in 2-4 files.         Interface Requirement:       The SAA Service shall receive the following data from the SO via an automatic interface.         Balancing Services Adjustment Data       Settlement Deriod (1-50)         EBCA; (Net Buy-Price Cost Adjustment)(Energy)       EBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       ESVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSAA, (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       ESVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       ESVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       SSAA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSAA (Net Buy-Price Adjustment Action D (unique for Settlement Period)       Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cott (£)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action D (Unique for S |
|--|
| Automatic       continuous       Each file will typically contain the data for one Settlement Date (a file may contain data for a single period, or covering multiple dates). Data for each Settlement Period will normally appear in 2-4 files.         Interface Requirement:       The SAA Service shall receive the following data from the SO via an automatic interface.         Balancing Services Adjustment Data       Settlement Date         Settlement Date       Settlement)(Energy)         EBVA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)       SSVA (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SVA (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)       SVA (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SVA (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)       SPA (Sell-Price Price Adjustment Data         Settlement Date Settlement Date       Settlement Date         Settlement Date       Settlement Date         Settlement Date       Settlement Date         Settlement Date       Settlement Date </td   |
| Settlement Date (a file may contain data for a single period, or covering multiple dates). Data for each Settlement Period will normally appear in 2-4 files.         Interface Requirement:         The SAA Service shall receive the following data from the SO via an automatic interface.         Balancing Services Adjustment Data Settlement Date         Settlement Date         Settlement Period (1-50)         EBCA <sub>1</sub> (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SBVA (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         BPA <sub>1</sub> (Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         BPA <sub>1</sub> (Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>1</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>1</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>1</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>2</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>3</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>4</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>4</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>3</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>4</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>4</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>3</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA <sub>4</sub> (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         Settlement Date         Settlement Date         Settlement Date         Settlement Date<          |
| The SAA Service shall receive the following data from the SO via an automatic interface.          Balancing Services Adjustment Data         Settlement Date         Settlement Period (1-50)         EBCA; (Net Buy-Price Cost Adjustment)(Energy)         EBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SEVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         ESVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA; (Sell-Price Price Adjustment)         For Settlement Dates after, and including the P217 effective date, this flow shall also include:         Disaggregated Balancing Services Adjustment Data         Settlement Date         Settlement Period         Balancing Services Adjustment Action ID (unique for Settlement Period)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action System Flag (True/False)         For Settlement Dates after, and including the P305 effective date, the Disaggregated Balancing         Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Envices Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)      <   |
| Balancing Services Adjustment Data<br>Settlement Date         Settlement Period (1-50)         EBCA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         EBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         BPA; (Buy-Price Price Adjustment)         ESCA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         ESVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         ESVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA; (Sell-Price Price Adjustment)         For Settlement Dates after, and including the P217 effective date, this flow shall also include:         Disaggregated Balancing Services Adjustment Data         Settlement Date         Settlement Period         Balancing Services Adjustment Action ID (unique for Settlement Period)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action System Flag (True/False)         For Settlement Date safter, and including the P305 effective date, the Disaggregated Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Envices Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)  |
| Settlement Date         Settlement Period (1-50)         EBCA; (Net Buy-Price Cost Adjustment)(Energy)         EBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SBVA; (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         BPA; (Buy-Price Price Adjustment)         ESCA; (Net Sell-Price Cost Adjustment)(Energy)         ESVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         ESVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)         SSVA; (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA; (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)         SPA; (Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)         For Settlement Dates after, and including the P217 effective date, this flow shall also include:         Disaggregated Balancing Services Adjustment Action ID (unique for Settlement Period)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action Cost (£)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action Volume (MWh)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action System Flag (True/False)         For Settlement Date after, and including the P305 effective date, the Disaggregated Balancing         Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)   |
| For Settlement Dates after, and including the P305 effective date, the Disaggregated Balancing         Services Adjustment Data file shall also include:         Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)         Balancing Services Adjustment Data for Settlement Dates after, and including the P217 effective  |
| Balancing Services Adjustment Action STOR Provider Flag (True/False)   |
| Balancing Services Adjustment Data for Settlement Dates after, and including the P217 effective  |
|  |
| uate will always have a value of zero for the following data items.  |
| EBCAj (Net Buy-Price Cost Adjustment)(Energy)<br>EBVAj (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)<br>SBVAj (Net Buy-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)<br>ESCAj (Net Sell-Price Cost Adjustment)(Energy)<br>ESVAj (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(Energy)<br>SSVAj (Net Sell-Price Volume Adjustment)(System)  |
| The SAA will validate these values and, where they are found to be non-zero, set the values to zero and pass the details of the validation failure to BSCCo.   |
| Physical Interface Details:  |
|  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 48 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

| Interface ID:  | Source: | Title:                   | <b>BSC Reference:</b>       |  |  |
|--|---------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| SAA-I026   | SO      | Price Adjustment<br>Data | P8, P78, P217 <u>, P305</u> |  |  |
| Note that this file is in NGC File Format, and uses Group Definitions NGC32 and NGC36 respectively in the NGC tab of the spreadsheet |         |                          |                             |  |  |
| Issues:  |         |                          |                             |  |  |

### 5.26 SAA-I033: (input) Receive Request for Data Change

| Interface ID:   | Source:            | Title:                          | BSC Reference: |  |  |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| SAA-I033  | System<br>Operator | Receive Request for Data Change | CP995, P172    |  |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:         | Volumes:                        |                |  |  |
| Manual  | Ad-hoc Low         |                                 |                |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:  | •                  |                                 |                |  |  |
| The System Operator shall send to the SAA and BSCCo requests for data change where it is found that the data originally submitted was incorrect or incomplete.  |                    |                                 |                |  |  |
| Where such a request relates to Emergency Instructions, the first line of the instruction should contain the words 'EMERGENCY INSTRUCTION'. In addition, where the Emergency Instruction is to be treated as an 'Excluded Emergency Acceptance', the request will also include the words 'EXCLUDED EMERGENCY ACCEPTANCE'. Where it is not to be treated as an 'Excluded Emergency Acceptance' the words 'EMERGENCY ACCEPTANCE' will be included in the request. |                    |                                 |                |  |  |
| Non Functional Requirement:   |                    |                                 |                |  |  |
| Data changes are only applicable to the data types: BOAL, BOD, FPN, and QPN.  |                    |                                 |                |  |  |
| Issues:   |                    |                                 |                |  |  |

### 5.27 BMRA-I024: (input) Large Combustion Plant Directive Spreadsheet<sup>12</sup>

| Interface ID:<br>BMRA-1024  | Source:<br>BSCCo           | Title:<br>Large Combustion<br>Plant Directive<br>Spreadsheet | <b>BSC Reference:</b><br>P226 |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, MS Excel<br>Spreadsheet, by<br>email.   | Frequency:<br>As Necessary | Volumes:<br>Adhoc  |                               |  |
| The BMRA shall receive the Large Combustion Plant Directive Spreadsheet containing data (in a single spreadsheet ) including: |                            |  |                               |  |

LCP Unit

<sup>12</sup> P226

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 49 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### **Interfaces to other Service Providers**

A register of BM Units that are part of a LCP Unit under the terms of the Directive The status of each LCP Unit: The cumulative operational hours from 1 January 2008 to date for each LCP Unit, The remaining operational hours for each LCP Unit for Opted Out Plant, NERP and ELV 'B Specific Limits' traded since 1 January 2008 and over the last month, Derogation applications details for each Opted In LCP Unit applied for, awaiting a decision Derogation applications details for each Opted In LCP Unit that have been granted, Emission limits for each Opted In LCP Unit. Details of notification of breakdown or malfunction of abatement equipment.

The spreadsheet is only to be used within the BMRS as a downloadable file.

Previous versions of the spreadsheet will also be available for download

#### **Physical Interface Details:**

The details described above shall be provided to the BMRA as an MS Excel Spreadsheet for download from the BMRS website.

### 5.28 BMRA-I025: (input) SO-SO Prices

|   | Interface ID:  | Source:   | Title:   | BSC reference:  |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| l | BMRA-I025  | System  | SO-SO Prices   | CP1333  | <br>Deleted: System Related Data |
|   | Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer, XML  | Operator<br>Frequency:<br>Continuous<br>(as made<br>available from<br>SO)   | one file per Interconne  | l<br>erconnector per hour (received as<br>ctor per hour) plus occasional<br>s of data (up to an extra 10%   |                                  |
|   | Logical:   |   |  |   |                                  |
|   | The BMRA shall receive   | e SO-SO prices in   | an XML file and will incl  | ude:  |                                  |
|   | <ul> <li>The Acquirin<br/>in a trade, au<br/>relates.</li> <li>The Resolut<br/>relates (e.g.</li> <li>The Time Ini<br/>relates.</li> <li>The Contrac<br/>particular off</li> <li>The Directio</li> </ul> | ng Area and Conne<br>nd are used by the<br>ion. This code ide<br>60 minutes).<br>terval i.e. the start<br>it Identification, i.e<br>ier to increase or r<br>n (up or down) in<br>cy (e.g. EUR or GE | e BMRA to identify the In<br>entifies the length of the p<br>date and time of the per<br>. a code assigned by the<br>reduce flows on the Interr<br>which the MW level woul | es identify the TSO areas involved<br>terconnector to which the data<br>period of time to which the price<br>iod of time to which the price<br>System Operators that identifies a<br>connector. |                                  |
|   | Physical Interface Detail  | ls:   |  |   |                                  |
|   |  | O-E Reserve Res   |  | or Merit Order List documents<br>ry). The data items will be as   |                                  |
|   |  |   |  |   |                                  |
|   |  |   |  |   |                                  |

Page 50 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### **Interfaces to other Service Providers**

### 5.29 BMRA-I026: (input) SO-SO Standing Data

| Interface ID:<br>BMRA-I026  | Source:<br>System<br>Operator | Title:<br>SO-SO Standing<br>Data   | BSC Reference:<br>CP1333 |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, MS Excel<br>Spreadsheet, by<br>email  | Frequency:<br>As necessary    | Volumes:<br>Infrequent, generally when new trading products are<br>added |                          |  |  |
| Logical:  |                               |  |                          |  |  |
| For reporting purposes, the BMRS associates SO-SO prices with a code (the SO-SO Trade Type) that identifies which Interconnector the price relates to, the Party offering the price, and the length of the time period to which it applies (e.g. 60 minutes). |                               |  |                          |  |  |
| An appropriate SO-SO Trade Type is automatically allocated to each price received via the SO-SO Prices interface (BMRA-I025), based on the Resource Provider, Acquiring Area, Connecting Area and Resolution associated with that price.                      |                               |  |                          |  |  |
| In order to support this process, the BMRA shall receive standing data defining the attributes associated with each SO-SO Trade Type:   |                               |  |                          |  |  |
| <ul> <li>SO-SO Trade Type</li> <li>Resource Provider Code</li> <li>Connecting Area Code</li> <li>Resolution Code</li> <li>Currency</li> <li>Effective From Date</li> <li>Effective To Date</li> </ul>   |                               |  |                          |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details:<br>The details described above shall be provided to the BMRA as an MS Excel Spreadsheet.  |                               |  |                          |  |  |

### 5.30 BMRA-I028: (input) Receive REMIT Data

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 5.31 BMRA-I029: (input) Receive Transparency Regulation Data

| Interface ID:<br>BMRA-1029                                     | Source:<br>System<br>Operator   | Title:<br>Transparency Data | BSC reference:<br>P295 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer, XML and<br>PDF | Frequency:<br>Continuous<br>(as made<br>available from<br>System<br>Operator) | Volumes:                    |                        |
| Logical:   |   |                             |                        |

The BMRA shall receive Transparency Regulation Data in the form of XML and PDF files relating to the following categories:

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 51 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### **Interfaces to other Service Providers**

### Load

- Outages
- Transmission
- Congestion Management
- Generation
- Balancing

Each category contains a set of individual articles, each of which is represented by a particular file.

#### **Physical Interface Details:**

These files will be received in XML and PDF formats defined by ENTSO-E. Data items in XML files will be defined in the relevant XML Schemas; details area available from the Transparency section of the ENTSO-E Website (www.entsoe.eu).

Deleted: 2014

Page 52 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 6 Interfaces From and To FAA

### 6.1 CRA-I004: (input, common) BSC Service Agent Details

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 6.2 CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

# 6.3 CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data

This interface is defined in Section 4.

#### 6.4 ECVAA-I006: (input) Credit Limit Data

| Interface ID:<br>ECVAA-1006<br>EPFAL Ref: FAA-1019  | Source:<br>FAA | Title:<br>Credit Limit Data | BSC Reference:<br>ECVAA SD: 5, A<br>ECVAA BPM: 3.3, 4.17<br>RETA SCH: 4, B, 3.3, CR12 |  |  |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Mechanism:         Frequency:         Volumes:           Electronic data file         Continuous,         1 file sent per BSC Party initially.           transfer         when credit         1 file sent per BSC Party upon change to Credit Limit           limit data         changes         1            |                |                             |   |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:<br>The ECVAA Service shall receive Credit Limit data from the FAA Service as and when a BSC<br>Party's credit limit changes.<br>Note: Currently the FAA service only operates during normal working hours and therefore Credit<br>Limit data will only be expected during these hours. |                |                             |   |  |  |
| The Credit Limit data shall include:<br>Party Credit Limit Details<br>BSC Party ID<br>Effective From Settlement Date<br>Credit Limit (MWh)  |                |                             |   |  |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 53 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

1

### 6.5 ECVAA-I016: (output, common) ECVAA Data Exception Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 6.6 SAA-I011: (input) Payment Calendar Data

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-I011  | Source:<br>BSCCo     | Title:<br>Payment Calendar<br>Data   | BSC Reference:<br>RETA SCH: 4, B, 2.3.1<br>SAA SD: 2.8, A1<br>SAA BPM: 3.2, 4.27, CP527<br>CP1223 |  |  |
|--|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual (CSV file<br>delivered as an email<br>attachment, plus hard<br>copy)              | Frequency:<br>Annual | Volumes:<br>Draft: 1 file per year, CSV file.<br>Agreed 1 file per year, data file plus hard copy. |   |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:<br>The SAA Service shall receive Payment Calendar data annually from the BSCCo. |                      |  |   |  |  |

The Payment Calendar data shall include:

### 6.7 SAA-I013: (output, common) Credit/Debit Reports

This interface is defined in Section 4.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 54 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7 Interfaces From and To BSCCo Ltd

### 7.1 BMRA-I010: (output, common) Data Exception Reports

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 7.2 BMRA-I011: (output) Performance Reports

| Interface ID:                        | User:   | Title:                                      | BSC Reference:  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| BMRA-I011                            | BSCCo Ltd   | Performance Reports                         | BMRA SD B1, B2, B3, B4, B5,<br>B6, B7, P78                  |
| Mechanism:                           | Frequency:  | Volumes:                                    |   |
| Manual, probably in                  | Monthly   | As required.                                |   |
| whole or in part<br>produced using a |   |   |   |
| report-formatting tool.              |   |   |   |
| Interface Require                    | ment:   | L   |   |
| The BMRA Service sha                 | III issue Performar   | nce Reports to the BSCC                     | o Ltd on a monthly basis.                                   |
| Performance reports sh               | nall include the follo  | owing:                                      |   |
| 1. All                               | occurrences of BN   | IRA outages exceeding                       | 30 minutes;   |
|                                      |   |   | ncorporated in BMRA systems                                 |
|                                      | nin 1 hour of recei   |   |   |
|                                      | occurrences of val<br>ninutes of receipt;   | lid new or updated system                   | m related data not published within                         |
| 4. All                               |   | lid new balancing mecha                     | nism data not published within 5                            |
| 5. All                               |   | rived data not published                    | within 15 minutes of settlement                             |
| 6. All                               |   | s of high grade BMR ser                     | vice user main screen not loaded                            |
| 7. All                               |   |   | vice user switch screen operations                          |
| 8. All<br>not                        | tested occurrence<br>begin within 1 mir   | s of high grade BMR ser<br>nute of request. | vice user data downloads that do                            |
|                                      | BMRA will report on the performance of the Market Index Data Providers. This performance data will include the following information: |   |   |
| Month Ending Date                    |   |   |   |
|                                      | Data Provider Iden  |   | Index Data was not provided                                 |
| Num                                  | ber of Settlement I   |   | Index Data was not provided<br>Liquidity Threshold required |
|                                      | ult by BMRA   |   |   |
| Num                                  | per of Settlement I   | Periods where zeroes we                     | re used in Indicative Calculations                          |
| Physical Interface                   | Details:  |   |   |
|                                      |   |   |   |
|                                      |   |   |   |

Page 55 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 7.3 BMRA-I012: (input) System Parameters

| Interface ID::  | Status:  | Title:  | BSC Reference:                                 |
|---|--|---|--|
| BMRA-I012   | Mandatory  | System<br>Parameters  | CR 003, P10, P18A, P194,<br>P217 <u>, P305</u> |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:   | Volumes:  | I  |
| Manual  | Ad-hoc   | Low – typically on  | e or two per month                             |
| Interface Requirement   | :  |   |  |
| The BMRA Service sh interface, expected to  |  |   | from the BSCCo Ltd via a manual                |
| Effective to Set<br>Effective to Set<br>ETLMO+<br>ETLMO-<br>Arbitrage Flag<br>NRL <sub>i</sub> (Notional<br>DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Mir<br>CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continu<br>PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Av<br>RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replac<br><u>VoLL (Value of</u> | tlement Period (1-5<br>Reserve Limit) (MV<br>nimis Acceptance I<br>Jous Acceptance V<br>erage Reference V<br>ement Price Avera<br>Lost Load) (£/MW | 50)<br>Threshold) (MWh)<br>Duration Limit (minutes)<br>/olume) (MWh) (0-9,999,<br>ge Reference Volume) (<br><u>h)</u> |  |
| Physic  | al Interface D   | etails:   |  |
| The BSCCo Ltd syster change to a parameter  |  | s shall continue to apply   | to all settlement periods, until a             |
| Issues  | :  |   |  |
|   |  |   |  |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 56 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.4 BMRA-I013: (output) BMRA BSC Section D Charging Data

| BSCCo Ltd   | BMRA BSC Section   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | D Charging Data  | CR 65, CN160  |
| Frequency:  | Volumes:   | I   |
| Monthly   |  |   |
| ement:  |  |   |
|   |  |   |
| ed shall be:                                      |  |   |
| ame<br>sical lines installed<br>nms Base Software |  | ,   |
|   |  |   |
|   | Monthly<br>ement:<br>he 15 <sup>th</sup> working day<br>ction D of the Code<br>led shall be:<br>ame<br>sical lines installed<br>nms Base Software<br>nms additional Softw<br>nation will be produc | Monthly<br>ement:<br>he 15 <sup>th</sup> working day of each month, collect info<br>ction D of the Code and send this to BSCCo L<br>led shall be: |

## 7.5 CDCA-I014: (output, part 1) Estimated Data Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 57 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.6 BMRA-I016: (input) Receive Market Index Data Provider Thresholds

|                             | G                    | <b>T</b> :4                           | DOCID (   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Interface ID:               | Source:              | Title:                                | BSC Reference:  |
| BMRA-I016                   | BSCCo                | Receive Market<br>Index Data Provider | P78   |
|                             |                      | Thresholds                            |   |
|                             |                      |                                       |   |
| Mechanism:                  | Frequency:           | Volumes:                              |   |
| Manual                      | Ad-hoc               |                                       | pected to handle a maximum of 6                                     |
|                             |                      |                                       | ned, for each MIDP, for each year.<br>have a maximum of 4 different |
|                             |                      | Liquidity Thresholds.                 | have a maximum of 4 unerent   |
| Interface Requirement:      |                      |                                       |   |
| Interface Requirement.      |                      |                                       |   |
| The BMRA shall receive      | ve Market Index      | Data Provider Liquidity               | Threshold data from BSCCo. The                                      |
| processing rules for this   |                      |                                       |   |
|                             |                      |                                       |   |
| <b>T a b b b b b</b>        |                      |                                       |   |
| The flow shall include:     |                      |                                       |   |
| Market Index Da             | ata Provider Identif | ier                                   |   |
| MIDP Date                   |                      |                                       |   |
| Action Typ                  | e                    |                                       |   |
|                             | rom Settlement Da    |                                       |   |
|                             | o Settlement Date    |                                       |   |
|                             | IDP Period Data      | amont Dariad (1 E0)                   |   |
|                             | fective From Settler | ement Period (1-50)                   |   |
|                             | quidity Threshold    |                                       |   |
|                             |                      |                                       |   |
|                             |                      | on to be performed in rel             | ation to the data supplied in the                                   |
| other fields. It can be or  | ne of:               |                                       |   |
| <ul> <li>Insert;</li> </ul> |                      |                                       |   |
| Update;                     |                      |                                       |   |
| Delete.                     |                      |                                       |   |
| Physical Interface Detai    | ls:                  |                                       |   |
| - in stear internace Detail |                      |                                       |   |
|                             |                      |                                       |   |
| Issues:                     |                      |                                       |   |
|                             |                      |                                       |   |
|                             |                      |                                       |   |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 58 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.7 BMRA-I017: (output) Report Market Index Data Provider Thresholds

| Interface ID:  | User:  | Title:  | BSC Reference:  |
|--|--|---|-----------------|
| BMRA-I017  | BSCCo  | Report Market Index<br>Data Provider<br>Thresholds  | P78             |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:   | Volumes:  |                 |
| Manual   | In response to<br>BMRA-I016,<br>as described<br>in BMRA-F008 | This manual flow is expected to handle a maximum of 6 date ranges to be defined, for each DP, for each year. Each date range to have a maximum of 4 different Liquidity Thresholds. |                 |
| Interface Requirement:   |  |   |                 |
| The BMRA shall report  | Market Index Data  | a Provider Liquidity Three  | shold to BSCCo. |
| <u>MIDP Date</u><br>Effective F<br>Effective T<br><u>M</u><br>Ei<br>Ei | rom Settlement Da<br>o Settlement Date<br>IDP Period Data    | ate<br>ement Period (1-50)  |                 |
| Physical Interface Detai   | ls:  |   |                 |
| Issues:  |  |   |                 |
|  |  |   |                 |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 59 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.8 CDCA-I018: (output, part 1) MAR Reconciliation Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 7.9 CDCA-I019: (output, part 1) MAR Remedial Action Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 7.10 CDCA-I022: (input) Distribution Line Loss Factors

The BSC Parties send the Distribution Line Loss Factors to the BSCCo Ltd for validation, then the BSCCo Ltd sends them on to CDCA via this interface:

| Interface ID:                                  | Source:    | Title:                            | BSC Reference:              |
|--|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CDCA-I022                                      | BSCCo Ltd  | Distribution Line                 | CDCA SD 15.1                |
|  |            | Loss Factors                      | CDCA BPM 4.5 (?), CP548     |
| Mechanism:                                     | Frequency: | Volumes:                          |                             |
| Electronic data file                           | Annually   | 17568000 factors                  |                             |
| transfer                                       |            | (1000 metering syster             | ns * 366 * 48)              |
| Interface Requirement:                         |            |                                   |                             |
| Metering Syste                                 |            | ng to a Metering Systen           | n from BSCCo Ltd.           |
| Note that each instance replacement data to be | ,          | ain up to 200000 record<br>ssary. | s, and that it is legal for |
| Physical Interface Detai                       | ls:        |                                   |                             |
|  |            |                                   |                             |

Deleted: 2014

Page 60 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.11 CDCA-I023: (output) Missing Line Loss Factors

| Interface ID:<br>CDCA-1023   | User:<br>BSCCo Ltd   | Title:<br>Missing Line Loss<br>Factors                | BSC Reference:<br>CDCA SD 15.2, CP527 |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual   | Frequency:<br>Monthly, covering<br>a period of four<br>months from the<br>run date | Volumes:<br>17520000 factors<br>(1000 metering syster | ns * 365 * 48)                        |
| <b>Interface Requirement:</b>  |  |   |                                       |
| invalid factor values wil  | I be reported back to t  |   | 3SCCo Ltd. Any missing or             |
| Attributes are likely to i   | nclude:  |   |                                       |
| File Reference for Line<br>Date LLF File Received<br>File Acceptance Status<br>Date of Acceptance Sta<br>File Rejection Reason   | (all accepted, partially<br>atus   | y accepted, file rejected<br>atus = file rejected)    | )                                     |
| Details of any individua<br>Metering System Identi<br>Settlement Date<br>Time Period<br>Line Loss Factor<br>Reason for rejection |  | ine Losses)   |                                       |
| Physical Interface Detai   | ils:   |   |                                       |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 61 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.12 CDCA-I032: (output) Data Collection and Aggregation Performance Report

| L   | TL   | T:41   | DEC D.C.  |
|---|--|--|---|
| Interface ID:   | User:  | Title:   | BSC Reference:  |
| CDCA-I032   | BSCCo Ltd  | Data Collection and  | CDCA SD 19.6  |
|   | (Customer)   | Aggregation  | CP1153  |
|   |  | Performance Report   |   |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:   | Volumes:   |   |
| Manual, probably in   | As below   |  |   |
| whole or in part  |  |  |   |
| produced using a  |  |  |   |
| report-formatting tool.   |  |  |   |
| Interface Requirement:  |  |  |   |
| CDCA shall provide pe<br>the BSCCo Ltd.   | erformance reports o   | n the data collection and o  | data aggregation functions to   |
| These shall include:  |  |  |   |
| Monthly, or immediate   | lv if service level falls  | below agreed level for e   | ach item:   |
| Percentage of total nur   |  |  |   |
|   |  |  | by agreed time [eg 09:00 at   |
| Day+1];   |  |  |   |
|   | eding to be estimate   | d that was created in time   | for Interim Initial Settlement;   |
|   |  | d that was agreed with BS  |   |
| Settlement:   | sang to be estimate  | a that was agreed with De  |   |
|   | or data sont to rolov  | ant BSC Party by agreed  | time [eg 13:00 on Day+1];   |
|   |  | h included estimates sent  |   |
| Settlement:   |  | in included estimates sent   | to SAA for interim militar  |
|   | tod motor data which   | h included estimates cont  | to SAA for Initial Sottlements  |
| Percentage of aggrega   | tied meter data whic   | n included estimates sent  | to SAA for Initial Settlement;  |
|   |  |  |   |
| Monthly:  |  |  | t Oattlana at Dura (an aslau ant  |
| 0 0   | d metered data repoi   | ted to SAA in time for nex   | t Settlement Run for relevant   |
| Settlement Day;   |  |  |   |
|   |  | ntments were kept on agre  |   |
|   |  | queries were registered to   |   |
| Percentage of occasio   | ns where help desk (   | queries were responded to  | o within agreed timescales  |
| according to severity le  |  |  |   |
| Percentage of occasio   | ns where help desk (   | queries were resolved to a   | agreed timescales.  |
|   |  |  |   |
| Quarterly:  |  |  |   |
| Percentage of respons   | es to MOA for Provi  | ng Test requests given by  | agreed time [eg 5 working   |
| days] for remote tests;   |  |  | 0 10 0  |
|   |  | ng Test requests given by  | agreed time [eg 1 working day]  |
| for local tests:  |  | 3  | 3 1 1 3 3 9 7   |
| Percentage of suspect   |  |  | nin agreed time leg 1 working   |
| • •   | ed metering system   | tauits notified to IVIOA witi  |   |
| davl:   | ed metering system   | faults notified to MOA with  | in agreed time leg i working  |
|   | 0,1  |  |   |
| Percentage of MAR da  | ita and reports issue  | d to BSC Party within agr  | eed timescales [eg three, six or  |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi  | ita and reports issue<br>ven metering system   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>a; refer to CDCA-F013 for   | eed timescales [eg three, six or details];  |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports   | ita and reports issue<br>ven metering system   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>a; refer to CDCA-F013 for   | eed timescales [eg three, six or  |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports   | ita and reports issue<br>ven metering system   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>a; refer to CDCA-F013 for   | eed timescales [eg three, six or details];  |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports   | ita and reports issue<br>ven metering system   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>a; refer to CDCA-F013 for   | eed timescales [eg three, six or details];  |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;  | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>n; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form  | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over   |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat  | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a<br>ely if service level fa  | d to BSC Party within agr<br>n; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br>Ils below agreed level for  | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br>each item:   |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat  | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a<br>ely if service level fa  | d to BSC Party within agr<br>n; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br>Ils below agreed level for  | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over   |
| twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br><i>Quarterly, or immediat</i><br>Percentage of Proving  | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a<br>ely if service level fa<br>Test results sent to  | d to BSC Party within agr<br>n; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br>Ils below agreed level for  | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br>each item:   |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat<br>Percentage of Proving<br>By exception and confi   | ely if service level fa<br>Test results sent to<br>irmed monthly:  | d to BSC Party within agr<br>n; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br><i>Ils below agreed level for</i><br>MOA within agreed time [   | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br><i>each item:</i><br>eg 1 working day] of completion;                                  |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat<br>Percentage of Proving<br>By exception and confi<br>Percentage of cases w  | ely if service level fa<br>Test results sent to<br>irmed monthly:<br>there receipt of inform   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br><i>Ils below agreed level for</i><br>MOA within agreed time [<br>mation from a BSC Party                                 | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br><i>each item:</i><br>eg 1 working day] of completion;<br>is confirmed back to Party    |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat<br>Percentage of Proving<br>By exception and confi<br>Percentage of cases w<br>within agreed timescal                          | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a<br>ely if service level fa.<br>Test results sent to<br>irmed monthly:<br>here receipt of inforr<br>es [eg 15 minutes fo   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br><i>Ils below agreed level for</i><br>MOA within agreed time [<br>mation from a BSC Party<br>r data received electronic | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br>each item:<br>eg 1 working day] of completion;<br>is confirmed back to Party<br>ally]; |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>twelve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat<br>Percentage of Proving<br>By exception and confi<br>Percentage of cases w<br>within agreed timescal<br>Percentage of cases w | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a<br>ely if service level fa.<br>Test results sent to<br>irmed monthly:<br>here receipt of inforr<br>es [eg 15 minutes fo   | d to BSC Party within agr<br>; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br><i>Ils below agreed level for</i><br>MOA within agreed time [<br>mation from a BSC Party<br>r data received electronic | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br>each item:<br>eg 1 working day] of completion;<br>is confirmed back to Party           |
| Percentage of MAR da<br>welve months for a gi<br>Percentage of reports<br>the period;<br>Quarterly, or immediat<br>Percentage of Proving<br>By exception and confi<br>Percentage of cases w<br>within agreed timescal                           | ta and reports issue<br>ven metering system<br>issued in complete, a<br><i>ely if service level fa</i> .<br>Test results sent to<br><i>irmed monthly:</i><br><i>there receipt of inforr</i><br><i>es</i> [eg 15 minutes fo<br><i>there information rec</i> | d to BSC Party within agr<br>; refer to CDCA-F013 for<br>accurate and correct form<br><i>Ils below agreed level for</i><br>MOA within agreed time [<br>mation from a BSC Party<br>r data received electronic | eed timescales [eg three, six or<br>details];<br>at to BSC Parties and SAA over<br>each item:<br>eg 1 working day] of completion;<br>is confirmed back to Party<br>ally]; |

I

Page 62 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.13 CDCA-I047: (output, part 1) Correspondence Receipt Acknowledgement

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design

### 7.14 CDCA-I061 (input) Receive System Parameters

| Interface ID::<br>CDAA-1061   | Status:<br>Mandatory  | Title:<br>System Parameters | BSC Reference:<br>CP751            |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ODIVINOI  | Mandatory             | Cystem r drameters          | 01701                              |
| Interface Requirement:  |                       |                             |                                    |
| The CDCA Service sha<br>interface, expected to b<br>Primary/Secondary Tim | be either a fax or te |                             | from the BSCCo Ltd via a manual    |
| <b>Physical Interface Detai</b>   | ls:                   |                             |                                    |
| The BSCCo Ltd system change to a parameter                                | •                     | s shall continue to apply   | to all settlement periods, until a |
| Issues:   |                       |                             |                                    |
|   |                       |                             |                                    |
|   |                       |                             |                                    |

### 7.15 CDCA-I062: (input) Receive Sample Settlement Periods<sup>13</sup>

| X : 0 XD                  | ~                       | (FRA.)                                     | <b>B</b> 22 <b>B</b> 4                                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| Interface ID:             | Source:                 | Title:                                     | BSC Reference:  |
| CDCA-I062                 | BSCCo Ltd               | Receive Sample                             | P82   |
|                           |                         | Settlement Periods                         |   |
| Mechanism:                | Frequency:              | Volumes:                                   |   |
| Manual                    | Annually                | 600 periods                                |   |
| Interface Requirement:    |                         |  |   |
| latest Reference Year f   | rom BSCCo Ltd, via a    | manual interface.                          | e Settlement Periods for the han 5 October in the current |
| The following information | on shall be included in | the interface:                             |   |
|                           | te<br>ment Period       | : Periods in Load Period<br>in Load Period | I   |
| Physical Interface Detail | ls:                     |  |   |
| A physical structure is c | lefined for this manua  | I interface because it wi                  | ill be processed automatically.                           |

13 This functionality was added for the Introduction of Zonal Transmission Losses on an Average Basis (P82), but will not be used.

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 63 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 7.16 CDCA-I064: (output) MOA Proving Tests Report

| Interface ID:             | User:                  | Title:   | BSC Reference:                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| CDCA-I064                 | BSCCo Ltd              | MOA Proving Tests  | P99   |
|                           |                        | Report   |   |
| Mechanism:                | Frequency:             | Volumes:   |   |
| Manual                    | Monthly                | Low  |   |
| Interface Requirement:    |                        |  |   |
| CDCA shall report the f   | ollowing information   | n to the BSCCo, after the  | end of every month:                               |
| Participant Header        |                        |  |   |
| Market Sector             |                        |  |   |
| Market Participant Role   | Code                   |  |   |
| Meter Operator Agent I    | d                      |  |   |
| Period End Date           |                        |  |   |
| Periodicity               |                        |  |   |
| CVA MOA Se                |                        |  |   |
| GSP Group ID              |                        |  |   |
|                           |                        | ng Test outstanding  |   |
|                           |                        |  | s outstanding after scheduled                     |
|                           | g Test, at time of rep |  |   |
| Count of faults           | s outstanding after s  | cheduled date of Proving   | Test  |
|                           |                        | format, and sent to the BS<br>d of the month to which th                       | SCCo (as an email attachment)<br>e data pertains. |
| Physical Interface Detai  | ls:                    |  |   |
|                           |                        |  |   |
|                           |                        | of the year number>. <mc< td=""><td>N&gt;, where <mon> is the</mon></td></mc<> | N>, where <mon> is the</mon>                      |
| reporting month (e.g. J   | AN, FEB, etc.).        |  |   |
|                           |                        |  |   |
| See the physical flow for | or details, in the BSC | CCo Ltd tab of the IDD Pa  | art 2 spreadsheet.                                |
|                           |                        |  |   |
| ZHD Header informatio     | n:                     |  |   |
| File Type                 |                        | ='P0133001'  |   |
| From Role Code            |                        | ='Z'   |   |
| From Participant Id       |                        | = 'CDCA'   |   |
| To Role Code              |                        | ='Z'   |   |
| To Participant Id         |                        | ='POOL''   |   |
| Creation Time             |                        | date and time (lo  | ocal) of file generation                          |
|                           |                        | YYYYMMDDHH   |   |
|                           |                        |  |   |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 64 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.17 CDCA-I065: (output) MOA Fault Resolution Report

|   | Haan  | Title:  | BSC Reference:  |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interface ID:<br>CDCA-1065  | User:<br>BSCCo Ltd  | MOA Fault   | P99   |
| 0004-1003   | DOCOU LIU   | Resolution Report   | 1 33  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:  | Volumes:  |   |
| Manual  | Monthly   | Low   |   |
| Interface Requireme   |   | 2011  |   |
| Theer face frequiteme   |   |   |   |
| CDCA shall report the   | he following information  | on to BSCCo Ltd, after the  | end of every month:   |
| Participant Header  |   |   |   |
| Market Sector   |   |   |   |
| Market Participant R  | Role Code   |   |   |
| Meter Operator Age  |   |   |   |
| Period End Date   |   |   |   |
| Periodicity   |   |   |   |
| ĆVA MOA   | Serial 2 Data   |   |   |
| GSP Group   | o ID  |   |   |
| Number of   | MSIDs with fault  |   |   |
| Count of fa   | ults identified   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
| Average nu  | umber of business day   | ys faults outstanding   |   |
|   |   | ys faults outstanding<br>ys taken to resolve fault  |   |
| Average nu  | umber of business day   | ys taken to resolve fault   |   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p   | umber of business day   | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC   | Co Ltd (as an email attachment)   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p   | umber of business day   | ys taken to resolve fault   |   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin  | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC   |   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>format, and sent to BSCC   |   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface De   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:   | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th  | ne data pertains.   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface De<br>The filename shall b   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<="" td=""><td>ys taken to resolve fault<br/>e format, and sent to BSCC<br/>nd of the month to which th</td><td></td></last>                  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th  |   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface De   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<="" td=""><td>ys taken to resolve fault<br/>e format, and sent to BSCC<br/>nd of the month to which th</td><td>ne data pertains.</td></last> | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th  | ne data pertains.   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface Do<br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).</last>   | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc< td=""><td>DN&gt;, where <mon> is the</mon></td></mc<>   | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface Do<br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).</last>   | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th  | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface Do<br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g<br>See the physical floo  | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc< td=""><td>DN&gt;, where <mon> is the</mon></td></mc<>   | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br>Physical Interface Do<br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g<br>See the physical floo<br>ZHD Header information  | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P</mc<br>   | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br><b>Physical Interface De</b><br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g<br>See the physical flow<br>ZHD Header information<br>File Type  | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P<br/>='P0134001'</mc<br>   | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br><b>Physical Interface D</b><br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g<br>See the physical flow<br>ZHD Header informate<br>File Type<br>From Role Code   | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P<br/>='P0134001'<br/>='Z'</mc<br>  | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br><b>Physical Interface De</b><br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g.<br>See the physical flow<br>ZHD Header information<br>File Type<br>From Role Code<br>From Participant Id                | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P<br/>= 'P0134001'<br/>= 'Z'<br/>= 'CDCA'</mc<br>                         | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br><b>Physical Interface De</b><br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g<br>See the physical flow<br>ZHD Header information<br>File Type<br>From Role Code<br>From Participant Id<br>To Role Code | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P<br/>= 'P0134001'<br/>= 'Z'<br/>= 'CDCA'<br/>= 'Z'</mc<br>               | DN>, where <mon> is the</mon>   |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br><b>Physical Interface De</b><br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g.<br>See the physical flow<br>ZHD Header information<br>File Type<br>From Role Code<br>From Participant Id                | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P<br/>= 'P0134001'<br/>= 'Z'<br/>= 'CDCA'<br/>= 'Z'<br/>= 'POOL''</mc<br> | ne data pertains.<br>ON>, where <mon> is the<br/>art 2 spreadsheet.</mon> |
| Average nu<br>The report shall be p<br>no later than 7 Busin<br><b>Physical Interface De</b><br>The filename shall b<br>reporting month (e.g<br>See the physical flow<br>ZHD Header information<br>File Type<br>From Role Code<br>From Participant Id<br>To Role Code | umber of business day<br>produced in POOL file<br>ness Days after the er<br>etails:<br>pe CDCA134 <last digi<br="">g. JAN, FEB, etc.).<br/>w for details, in the BS</last>  | ys taken to resolve fault<br>e format, and sent to BSCC<br>nd of the month to which th<br>t of the year number>. <mc<br>SCCo Ltd tab of the IDD P<br/>= 'P0134001'<br/>= 'Z'<br/>= 'CDCA'<br/>= 'Z'<br/>= 'POOL''</mc<br> | ne data pertains.<br>ON>, where <mon> is the<br/>art 2 spreadsheet.</mon> |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 65 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.18 CRA-I001: (input & output, part 1) BSC Party Registration Data

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

### 7.19 CRA-I003: (input, part 1) BSC Party Agent Registration Data

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

#### 7.20 CRA-I004: (input, common) BSC Service Agent Details

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 7.21 CRA-I009: (input) Receive Manual Credit Qualifying Flag

| Interface ID:<br>CRA-1009   | Source:<br>BSCCo Ltd       | Title:<br>Manual Credit<br>Qualifying Flag | BSC Reference:<br>P215         |
|---|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email,<br>letter or fax  | Frequency:<br>As necessary | Volumes:                                   |                                |
| The CRA shall receive BSCCo Ltd. The inform   |                            | ne Manual Credit Qual                      | ifying Flag for a BM Unit from |
| <u>Credit Qualifying Details</u><br>BM Unit Id<br>Manual Credit Qualifying Flag (True/False)<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date (can be undefined) |                            |  |                                |
| Physical Interface Deta   | ils:                       |  |                                |

### 7.22 CRA-I011: (input) CALF

| Interface ID:                   | Source:                    | Title:                                     | BSC Reference:                                     |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| CRA-I011                        | BSCCo Ltd                  | CALF                                       | CRA SD 5.0, CRA BPM 3.5,                           |
|                                 |                            |  | CRA 4.5, ERM, RETA SCH<br>4,B, 2.4.2, CR 12, CP756 |
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email, | Frequency:<br>As necessary | Volumes:<br>approximately 4 times per year |  |
| letter or fax                   |                            |  |  |
|                                 | e from time to time t      | the Credit assessme                        | nt Load factor from the BSCCo Ltd                  |

The CRA shall receive, from time to time the Credit assessment Load factor from the BSCCo Ltd. The information shall contain:

Action Description

Authentication Details Name

Password

BM Unit Credit Assessment Load Factor Details BM Unit Id

Credit Assessment Load Factor (CALF<sub>i</sub>) Effective From Date

**Physical Interface Details:** 

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 66 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 7.23 CRA-I020: (output, common) Operations Registration Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 7.24 CRA-I028: (output) NGC Standing Data Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

### 7.25 CRA-I029: (input) Transmission Loss Factors

| Interface ID:<br>CRA-1029                        | Source:<br>BSCCo Ltd      | Title:<br>Transmission Loss<br>Factors | BSC Reference:<br>SAA SD: 2.6, A1<br>SAA BPM: 3.6, CP756 |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email,<br>letter or fax | Frequency:<br>As required | Volumes:<br>Very low volume            |  |
| Interface Requirement:                           |                           |  |  |

The CRA Service shall receive Transmission Loss data from BSCCo Ltd from time to time.

The Transmission Loss data shall contain the following details:

Authentication Details Name Password

<u>Transmission Loss Details</u> Proportion of Losses (alpha) Effective From Date

> BM Unit Transmission Loss Details BM Unit ID Transmission Loss Factor Effective from Date Effective to Date

> > Deleted: 2014

Page 67 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

### 7.26 CRA-I032: (output) CRA Performance Reports

This interface is defined in the CRA URS as a functional requirement rather than an interface requirement. The reference in the CRA URS is CRA-F027.

### 7.27 CRA-I034: (input) Flexible Reporting Request

| Interface ID:<br>CRA-1034  | Source:<br>BSCCo Ltd | Title:<br>Flexible Reporting<br>Request | BSC Reference:<br>CR 53, CP756 |
|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email,<br>letter or fax                                   | Frequency:           | Volumes:                                | <u> </u>                       |
| Interfa  | ice Requiremen       | nt:                                     |                                |
| The CRA shall receive<br>Party report to another                                   |                      | m BSCCo Ltd. to start or                | stop sending copies of a BSC   |
| Requesting BSC Party<br>BSC Party Id<br>BSC Party typ                              |                      |   |                                |
| Report Details<br>Report Type<br>BSC Party Id<br>BSC Party type<br>Start/Stop Flag |                      |   |                                |
| Physic   | al Interface De      | tails:                                  |                                |
| The flow may contain r<br>number of report types                                   |                      | or more BSC Parties, and                | each request may cover a       |

Deleted: 2014

Page 68 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### CRA-I035: (output) CRA BSC Section D Charging Data 7.28

| Interface ID:   | User:  | Title:  | BSC Reference:  |
|---|--|---|---|
| CRA-1035  | BSCCo Ltd  | CRA BSC Section D<br>Charging Data                      | CR 65, CN160, P100  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:   | Volumes:  |   |
| Electronic data file transfer   | Monthly  |   |   |
| Interfa   | ce Requirement:  |   |   |
| The system shall, on th<br>BSC parties under Sect   |  |   | ormation required for charging<br>td.                     |
| The information include   | d shall be:  |   |   |
| Count of CVA<br>Count of CVA<br>Count of SVA<br>Count of SVA<br>Count of SVA Re<br>Count of SVA<br>Count of SVA | Metering Systems<br>BM Units<br>Exempt Export BM U<br>Base BM Units<br>additional BM Units<br>eplacement Base BM<br>eplacement additiona<br>Exempt Export BM U<br>ation will be produced | Units<br>I BM Units<br>nits<br>for both the previous ca | alendar month and the month<br>nterim Run and Initial Run |
| Physica   | l Interface Deta   | ils:  |   |

#### 7.29 CRA-I042: (input) Receive Market Index Data Provider Registration Data

| Interface ID:                           | Source:                  | Title:   | BSC Reference:              |
|---|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| CRA-1042                                | MIDP                     | Receive Market<br>Index Data Provider<br>Registration Data | P78                         |
| Mechanism:                              | Frequency:               | Volumes:   |                             |
| Manual                                  | As Necessary             | Low  |                             |
| Interface Requireme                     | ent:                     |  |                             |
| Both initial registration BSCCo Ltd.    | on, and updates to detai | ls, of a Market Index Da                                   | a Provider, will be done by |
| The CRA shall recei                     | ive Market Index Data Pi | rovider Details including                                  | the following:              |
| The CRA shall recein Action Description | ive Market Index Data Pi | rovider Details including                                  | the following:              |

© ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Interface ID:   | Source:      | Title:   | BSC Reference: |
|---|--------------|--|----------------|
| CRA-1042  | MIDP         | Receive Market<br>Index Data Provider<br>Registration Data | P78            |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:   | Volumes:   |                |
| Manual  | As Necessary | Low  |                |
| Manual     As Necessary     Low       Provider Effective     To Settlement Date       Contact Details<br>Name<br>Address<br>Telephone No<br>Fax No<br>e-mail Address     Fat No |              |  |                |
| Physical Interface Details:   |              |  |                |

# 7.30 CRA-I043: (input) Receive Exempt Export Registration Data

| Interface ID:  | Source:                                 | Title:                   | BSC Reference:                  |
|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| CRA-I043   | BSCCo Ltd                               | Receive Exempt           | P100                            |
| CRA-1043   | DSCC0 LIU                               |                          | PTOU                            |
|  |   | Export Registration      |                                 |
|  | -                                       | Data                     |                                 |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:                              | Volumes:                 |                                 |
| Manual, by email,                                    | As necessary                            | Low                      |                                 |
| letter or fax  |   |                          |                                 |
| CRA shall receive the E interface.                   | Exempt Export registra                  | ation details for a BM U | nit from BSCCo Ltd via a manual |
| The flow shall include the                           | he following:                           |                          |                                 |
| <u>BM Unit Details</u><br>BSC Party Id<br>BM Unit Id |   |                          |                                 |
| Exempt Export<br>Effective From S                    | <u>Registration</u><br>Settlement Date  |                          |                                 |
|  | <u>De-Registration</u><br>ttlement Date |                          |                                 |
| Physical Interface Detai                             | ls:                                     |                          |                                 |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 70 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

### 7.31 CRA-I044: (input) Withdrawals Checklist Request

| Interface ID:                    | Source:                 | Title:                     | BSC Reference:                    |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CRA-I044                         | BSCCo Ltd               | Withdrawals                | CP974                             |
| CRA-1044                         | DSCC0 Liu               |                            | CF974                             |
|                                  | 15                      | Checklist Request          |                                   |
| Mechanism:                       | Frequency:              | Volumes:                   |                                   |
| Manual, by email or fax          | Ad hoc                  | Low                        |                                   |
| lax                              |                         |                            |                                   |
|                                  | a request for the With  | drawale Chacklist from     | PSCColltdon an ad bas basis       |
|                                  |                         |                            | BSCCo Ltd on an ad-hoc basis.     |
| The request shall conta          | in the following inform | iation.                    |                                   |
| DCC Dorthy / DC                  | C Dorty Agont Nome      | and / or BSC Dorty / F     | PSC Dorty Agont Id                |
|                                  |                         | e, and / or BSC Party / E  | SC Party Agent Id                 |
| Reason for rec                   |                         |                            |                                   |
| Withdrawal Da                    | te (optional)           |                            |                                   |
| Notes:                           |                         |                            |                                   |
| Notes:                           |                         |                            |                                   |
| 1. Valid reasons for re          | aucating the Withdra    | wala Chaoklist shall be    | defined as (not evaluatively);    |
|                                  | equesting the withora   | wais Checklist shall be    | defined as (not exclusively):     |
| Information                      |                         |                            |                                   |
| Final Complian                   |                         |                            |                                   |
|                                  |                         |                            | s an indication of when the       |
|                                  |                         |                            | all run the 'Final Compliance'    |
|                                  |                         |                            | n this case, there is no need for |
|                                  |                         |                            | e' report, but on the morning of  |
| the day that the rep             | ort is due, the BSCC    | o shall confirm that the i | report is required.               |
|                                  |                         |                            |                                   |
| <b>Physical Interface Detail</b> | s:                      |                            |                                   |

# 7.32 CRA-I047: (output) Withdrawals Checklist

| Interface ID:<br>CRA-I047                                    | User:<br>BSCCo Ltd  | Title:<br>Withdrawals<br>Checklist | BSC Reference:<br>CP974              |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email or<br>fax                     | Frequency:<br>On request  | Volumes:<br>Low                    |                                      |
| Requirement CRA-I044<br>Report Date                          |   |                                    | t from BSCCo Ltd (via Interface<br>: |
| Reason for Request   |   |                                    |                                      |
| BSC<br>BSC<br>Mark<br>Effec<br><u>BM Units regis</u><br>BM U | apacities registered<br>Party / BSC Party Ag<br>Party / BSC Party Ag<br>et Role Code(s)<br>tive From Date<br>tive From Date<br><u>stered</u><br>Jnit ID<br>tive From Date |                                    |                                      |
| Final<br><u>Metering Syste</u><br>MSIE                       | Effective To Date<br>ems registered   |                                    |                                      |
| Communicatio<br>High-  | Effective To Date<br>on <u>Lines</u><br>-grade or low-grade li<br>or shared line  | ne                                 |                                      |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 71 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

| FTP accounts/ Encryption keys to be terminated.                   |
|---|
| Access to BSC Central Systems terminated effective from           |
| Report non deliveries set up for BSC Party/ BSC Party Agent       |
| Flow Type   |
| Effective From Date   |
| Effective To Date   |
|   |
| Trading Details   |
| Last Day of Trading   |
| Payment date of the RF run for the Last Day of Trading (if known) |
| Settlement Details  |
| As received via Interface Requirement CRA-I046                    |
| Authorisation and Notification Details                            |
| As received via Interface Requirement CRA-I045                    |
|   |
|   |
| Physical Interface Details:                                       |

# 7.33 ECVAA-I017: (output) ECVAA Performance Report

| Interface ID:<br>ECVAA-I017   | User:<br>BSCCo Ltd   | Title:<br>ECVAA Performance   | BSC Reference:<br>ECVAA SD: B   |
|---|--|---|---|
| ECVARIOT  | BSCC0 Llu  | Report  | ECVAA 3D. B<br>ECVAA IRR: E6<br>CR 12, CP519  |
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, probably in<br>whole or in part<br>produced using a<br>report-formatting tool.  | Frequency:<br>Monthly  | Volumes:  | ,   |
| Interface Require   | ment:  |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Percentage of valid<br/>day of receipt</li> <li>Percentage of valid<br/>of receipt</li> <li>Percentage of Energy</li> <li>Percentage of Energy</li> <li>Percentage of Metereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of requereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of requereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of Metereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of Metereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of Sergereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of Valid<br/>and Total Energy Co</li> <li>Percentage of Metereceipt</li> <li>Percentage of Healf H</li> <li>Percentage of Creditereceipt</li> </ul> | new or updated r<br>new or updated r<br>gy Contract Volur<br>gy Contract Volur<br>red Volume Reall<br>ests to add additio<br>isation processed<br>red Volume Reall<br>gy Contract Volur<br>Energy Contract<br>ontract Volume Reall<br>red Volume Reall<br>red Volume Reall<br>Hourly Credit Che<br>t Cover Minimum<br>of the Waiting Pe<br>om BSCCo Ltd, v | egistration data incorpora<br>redit limit data incorpora<br>ne Authorisation requests<br>ne Authorisation terminat<br>location Authorisation req<br>onal BM Unit Subsidiaries<br>d within 1 day of receipt<br>location Authorisation terr<br>ne Notifications processe<br>Volume Notifications agg<br>calculated and transmitter<br>location Notifications proc<br>ocation Notifications proc<br>ocation Notifications proc<br>ocation Notifications for S<br>eck Processes completed<br>a Eligible Amount Reques<br>priod or the date of receip<br>whichever is the later (see | ce a month to BSCCo Ltd.<br>ated in ECVAA systems within 1<br>ared in ECVAA systems within 1 day<br>s processed within 1 day of receipt<br>ion requests processed within 1<br>quests processed within 1 day of<br>a to an existing Metered Volume<br>mination requests processed within<br>ad within 15 minutes of receipt<br>regated for Settlement Day (SD)<br>d to SAA by 12:00 on SD + 2<br>cessed within 15 minutes of receipt<br>SD transmitted to SAA by 12:00 on<br>within 15 minutes of gate closure.<br>ts processed by the first Working<br>t of the Minimum Eligible Amount<br>a ECVAA-F011: Process Credit |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 72 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### IDD Part 2 Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.34 ECVAA-I021: (output) Credit Limit Warning

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 7.35 ECVAA-I023: (output) ECVAA BSC Section D Charging Data

| Interface ID:                 | User:      | Title:                                  | BSC Reference: |
|-------------------------------|------------|---|----------------|
| ECVAA-I023                    | BSCCo Ltd  | ECVAA BSC<br>Section D Charging<br>Data | CR 65, CN160   |
| Mechanism:                    | Frequency: | Volumes:                                |                |
| Electronic data file transfer | Monthly    |   |                |

## Interface Requirement:

The system shall, on the 21<sup>st</sup> calendar day of each month, collect information required for charging BSC parties under Section D of the Code and send this to BSCCo Ltd.

The information included shall be:

Month

Participant Id Participant Name Gross Contract Volume

where Gross Contract Volume is

 $\Sigma_{zabj} \mid ECQ \mid + \Sigma_{zabj} \mid ECQ \mid + \Sigma_{zaij} \mid + \Sigma_{zaij} \mid QMFR \mid + \Sigma_{zbij} \mid QMFR \mid + \Sigma_{zbij} \mid QMFR \mid + \Sigma_{zbij}$ 

Each month the information will be produced for both the previous calendar month and the month before that. Data used shall be the latest available data from Interim Run and Initial Run only.

**Physical Interface Details:** 

Deleted: 2014

Page 73 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.36 ECVAA-I026: (output) Minimum Eligible Amount Request

| Interface ID::<br>ECVAA-I026  | User:<br>BSCCo Ltd | Title:<br>Minimum Eligible | BSC Reference:<br>CP519, CP1313 |  |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| LC VAA-1020   | DSCCOLIM           | Amount Request             | ci 51), ci 1515                 |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:         | Volumes:                   | ·                               |  |
| Manual  | Ad hoc, as a       | Low                        |                                 |  |
|   | result of receipt  |                            |                                 |  |
|   | of Credit Cover    |                            |                                 |  |
|   | Minimum            |                            |                                 |  |
|   | Eligible Amount    |                            |                                 |  |
|   | Requests           |                            |                                 |  |
| Interface Requirement:  |                    |                            |                                 |  |
| The ECVAA shall issue Minimum Eligible Amount Requests to BSCCo Ltd as a result of the receipt of Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Requests from a BSC Party which is in Section H Default. |                    |                            |                                 |  |
| The Minimum Eligible Amount Request data shall comprise:  |                    |                            |                                 |  |
| BSC Party ID<br>Minimum Eligible Amount Request Date  |                    |                            |                                 |  |

Note: the Minimum Eligible Amount Request Date is the date of receipt of the Credit Cover Minimum Eligible Amount Request by the ECVAA.

## 7.37 ECVAA-I027: (input) Notification of BSC Parties in Section H Default

| Interface ID::<br>ECVAA-I027 | Source:<br>BSCCo Ltd   | Title:<br>Notification of BSC<br>Parties in Section H<br>Default | BSC Reference:<br>CP1313 |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual         | Frequency:<br>Ad hoc, in<br>response to a<br>change in the<br>list | Volumes:<br>Low  |                          |
| Interface Requir             | rement:  |  |                          |

The ECVAA shall receive from BSCCo Ltd a list of all BSC Party Ids that are currently in Section H Default.

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 74 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.38 ECVAA-I032: (input) Credit Assessment Price

| Interface ID:: |  | Source:                  | Title:                    | BSC Reference:              |  |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| ECVAA-I032     |  | BSCCo Ltd                | Credit Assessment         | P2                          |  |
|                |  |                          | Price                     |                             |  |
| Mechanism:     |  | Frequency:               | Volumes:                  |                             |  |
| Manual         |  | As required              | Low                       |                             |  |
| Interface F    | Require  | ment:                    |                           |                             |  |
| The ECVAA S    | Service sh   | all receive the Cr       | edit Assessment Price fro | om BSCCo from time to time. |  |
| The Credit As  | sessment   | Price shall comp         | rise:                     |                             |  |
| Credit Assess  | ment Pric  | e:                       |                           |                             |  |
|                | it Assess<br>tive from   | ment Price (£/MW<br>date | ′h)                       |                             |  |
| Notes:<br>The  | Notes:<br>The effective from date shall be the settlement date upon which the price is to take effect,     |                          |                           |                             |  |
| and            | and shall be no earlier than the day after the price is received by ECVAA.                                 |                          |                           |                             |  |
|                | The Credit Assessment Price shall be in the range 0.00 to 999.99, and shall be held to two decimal places. |                          |                           |                             |  |
| Physical In    | terface  | Details:                 |                           |                             |  |
|                |  |                          |                           |                             |  |
|                |  |                          |                           |                             |  |

## 7.39 ECVAA-I040: (output) Issue Notification System Status Report

| Interface ID::<br>ECVAA-I040                                | Source:<br>BSCCo Ltd                  | Title:<br>Issue Notification<br>System Status<br>Report                      | BSC Reference:<br>CP739      |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email, fax<br>or telephone call.   | Frequency:<br>As required             | Volumes:<br>Low  |                              |
| Interface Require   | ment:                                 |  |                              |
| The ECVAA Service sh  | all issue a status r                  | report to BSCCo Ltd. as  | soon as possible after:      |
| <ul> <li>A change in the No<br/>System Withdrawa</li> </ul> | tification Agents a l; or             | re or ECVAA System Wi<br>iffected by an existing EC<br>e or ECVAA System Wit | CVAA System Failure or ECVAA |
| The notification shall co                                   | ntain                                 |  |                              |
| Incident Status<br>Date and Time                            | (Start, End or Ch<br>(GMT) of Inciden |  |                              |
| Physical Interface  | Details:                              |  |                              |
|   |                                       |  |                              |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 75 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 7.40 ECVAA-I041: Receive Party Credit Default Authorisation Details

| Interface ID:   | Source:                    | Title:  | BSC Reference:                 |  |
|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| ECVAA-I041  | BSCCo Ltd                  | Receive Party<br>Credit Default<br>Authorisation<br>Details | CP975                          |  |
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email,<br>letter or fax  | Frequency:<br>As necessary | Volumes:<br>approximately 10 time                           | es per year                    |  |
| The ECVAA shall receir<br>the BSCCo Ltd. The inf<br><u>Authentication Details</u><br>Name<br>Password                             |                            |   | efault Authorisation Flag from |  |
| <u>BSC Party Credit Default Authorisation Details</u><br>BSC Party Id<br>Credit Default Authorisation Flag<br>Effective From Date |                            |   |                                |  |
| Physical Interface  | Details:                   |   |                                |  |

## 7.41 SAA-I010: (input) BSCCo Ltd Cost Data (Redundant)

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-I010                          | Source:<br>BSCCo Ltd             | Title:<br>BSCCo Ltd Cost<br>Data | BSC Reference:<br>SAA SD: 2.6<br>SAA BPM: 3.16, 4.12, CP527,<br>CP1223 |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer     | Frequency:<br>Monthly/<br>Annual | Volumes:                         |  |
| Interfa  | ice Requirem                     | ent:                             |  |
| The SAA Service shall annually from BSCCo          |                                  | BSCCo Ltd Costs mont             | thly and actual BSCCo Ltd Costs  |
| The BSCCo Ltd Cost of                              | lata shall include:              |                                  |  |
| Forecast Costs:<br>Settlement Da<br>BSCCo Ltd Fo   | ate<br>orecast Cost (£)          |                                  |  |
| <u>Total Actual Costs</u> :<br>Year<br>BSCCo Ltd A | ctual Cost (£)                   |                                  |  |
| This interface is not in                           | use.                             |                                  |  |
|  |                                  |                                  |  |
|  |                                  |                                  |  |

I

Page 76 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 7.42 SAA-I012: (input, part 1) Dispute Notification

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 7.43 SAA-I014 (output) Settlement Reports

There are three variants of the Settlement Report. The first variant is sent to BSC Parties and is defined in Part 1 of the IDD. The second variant is sent to the System Operator and the BMRA and is defined in section 5 of this document. The third variant is sent to BSCCo Ltd and is defined here:

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1014                                   | User:<br>BSCCo Ltd   | Title:<br>Settlement Report      | BSC Reference:<br>CR_991027_06a, CP527, P8,    |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
|   |  |                                  | P18A, CP597, CP610, P71, P78, P194, P217, P305 |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:   | Volumes:                         |  |
| Electronic data file<br>transfer                            | Daily per<br>settlement run  |                                  |  |
| transier  | Settlement fun   |                                  |  |
| The following information                                   | n is provided:   |                                  |  |
| Settlement Day Informat                                     | tion   |                                  |  |
| Settlement Date<br>Settlement Run Type                      |  |                                  |  |
| SAA Run Number  |  |                                  |  |
| SAA CDCA Settlement   |  |                                  |  |
| SVAA CDCA Settlemen<br>SVAA CDCA Settlemen                  |  |                                  |  |
| SVAA CDCA Settlemen   |  |                                  |  |
| BSC Party Id  |  |                                  |  |
|   |  |                                  |  |
| For each BSC Party:   |  |                                  |  |
| BSC Party Information                                       |  |                                  |  |
| BSC Party Id  |  |                                  |  |
| Aggregate Party Day Ch                                      | narges (defined in IDD   | Part 1 section 8.4.1)            |  |
|   |  |                                  |  |
| For each Settlement Per                                     | riod:  |                                  |  |
| Settlement Period Inform                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Settlement Period (1-50<br>Total Demand (sum of a           |  |                                  |  |
|   |  | ent Dates prior to the P78 ef    | fective date)                                  |
| Arbitrage Flag  |  |                                  | ,  |
| CADL <sub>d</sub> Continuous Acce                           | eptance Duration Limit   |                                  |  |
| DMAT <sub>d</sub> De Minimis Acce<br>System Period Data (de |  | tion $8.4.3$                     |  |
| · · · ·   |  |                                  |  |
| <u>Trading Unit Peri</u><br>Trading Unit Nan                |  |                                  |  |
|   | it Metered Volume (MV  | Vh)                              |  |
| -   |  | ,                                |  |
| <u>BM Unit Period I</u><br>BM Unit ID (i)                   | ntormation:  |                                  |  |
| Trading Unit Nan  | ne   |                                  |  |
| Period FPN (FPN   | l <sub>ij</sub> ) (MWh)  |                                  |  |
|   | Volume (QM <sub>ij</sub> ) (MWh)<br>ss Multiplier (TLM <sub>ii</sub> ) |                                  |  |
|   |  | Volume (QAS <sub>i</sub> ) (MWh) |  |
|   |  |                                  |  |
|   |  |                                  |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 77 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

| BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Information:<br>Bid-Offer Pair Number (n)   | 1                           |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Bid Price (PB <sup>n</sup> ij) (£)   |                             |
| Offer Price ( <u>PO<sup>n</sup>ij</u> ) (£)  | Deleted: Po <sup>n</sup> ij |
| BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Spot Points ( <sup>f</sup> QBO <sup>n</sup> ij):  |                             |
| Time from<br>Bid-Offer Value from  |                             |
| Time to  |                             |
| Bid-Offer Value to   |                             |
| Maximum Export Limit Information:  |                             |
| Time From  |                             |
| Level From (MW)<br>Time to   |                             |
| Level To (MW)  |                             |
| Maximum Import Limit Information:  |                             |
| Time From  |                             |
| Level From (MW)<br>Time to   |                             |
| Level To (MW)  |                             |
| Physical Interface Details:  |                             |
|  |                             |
| This is sub-flow 3 of the Settlement Report, file id S0143.  |                             |
| For the Interim Initial Settlement Run, the full set of data is included in the file.  |                             |
| For subsequent Settlement Runs, certain information is only included if it has been changed: this applies to the Maximum Export Limit Information, (MEL), Minimum Export Limit Information (MIL), and BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Spot Points (BO2). BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Information (BBO) is only included where there are changes (to prices or to underlying BM Unit Period Bid-Offer Spot Points (BO2)). |                             |
| For BO2 it is possible that the change being reported is that the record has been deleted; this is indicated by reporting nulls, e.g.  |                             |
| where there had been a record  |                             |
| BO2 10 123456.789 20 123456.789  |                             |
| deletion of this record would be shown by  |                             |
| BO2 10  20   |                             |
|  |                             |
| Note:  |                             |
| SAA CDCA Settlement Run Number   |                             |
| Identifies the CDCA run which generated volumes used directly by SAA in the settlement calculations  |                             |
| For all settlement runs, other than Interim Initial for Settlement Dates prior to the P253 effective date:   |                             |
| SVAA CDCA Settlement Date  |                             |

SVAA CDCA Settlement Run Number Identify the CDCA run for Settlement Date which generated the GSP Group Take volumes which were allocated by the SVAA

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 78 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### SVAA SSR Run Number

Identifies the SVAA Run for Settlement Date which generated the SVA BM Unit volumes

For Interim Initial Settlement Runs for Settlement Dates prior to the P253 effective date:

SVAA CDCA Settlement Date SVAA SSR Run Number Identify the Settlement Date and Initial Settlement (SF) SVAA Run from which SVA volumes are derived

SVAA CDCA Run Number Will be zero

## 7.44 SAA-I016: (output, part 1) Settlement Calendar

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 7.45 SAA-I018: (output, part 1) Dispute Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 7.46 SAA-I019: (output) BSC Party Performance Reports (Redundant)

| Interface ID:   | User:               | Title:                  | BSC Reference:          |  |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| SAA-I019  | BSCCo Ltd           | BSC Party               | SAA IRR: SAA6, CP1222   |  |
|   |                     | Performance             |                         |  |
|   |                     | Reports                 |                         |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:          | Volumes:                |                         |  |
| Electronic data file  | Monthly             |                         |                         |  |
| transfer  |                     |                         |                         |  |
| Interfa   | ace Requiremen      | t:                      |                         |  |
| The SAA Service shall   | issue BSC Party Pe  | erformance Reports once | e a month to BSCCo Ltd. |  |
|   |                     |                         |                         |  |
| The BSC Party Perform   | nance Reports shall | include:                |                         |  |
|   | nkings by number/vo |                         |                         |  |
| BSC Party ra  | nkings by imbalance | volumes                 |                         |  |
| Ranking will be as follows:   |                     |                         |                         |  |
| Ranking by Number of Trades, then by Volume (ie if two parties have the same number of trades, then their relative ranking will be established using volume of trades).   |                     |                         |                         |  |
| Ranking by Energy Imbalance, then by Information Imbalance (ie if two parties have the same energy imbalance, then their relative ranking will be established using information imbalance). Note that the Imbalance Volumes flow for this report contains only a single value for imbalance volume. |                     |                         |                         |  |
| This interface is not in  | use.                |                         |                         |  |

Page 79 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.47 SAA-I020: (output) SAA Performance Reports

| Interface ID:  | User:   | Title:  | BSC Reference:   |
|--|---|---|--|
| SAA-1020   | BSCCo Ltd   | SAA Performance<br>Reports  | SAA SD: B, CP527, P78  |
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, probably in<br>whole or in part<br>produced using a<br>report-formatting tool.   | Frequency:<br>Monthly   | Volumes:  |  |
| Interfa  | ace Requirement   | nt:   |  |
| The SAA Service shall  | issue SAA Perforn   | nance Reports once a m  | onth to BSCCo Ltd.   |
| The SAA Performance  | Reports shall inclu   | de:   |  |
| Settlement Ru  | Date<br>ate<br>ype<br>ent<br>tlement Report Dat   |   |  |
| Settlement Calendar P<br>Settlement Ca<br>Expected Put<br>Actual Publist                               | alendar Year<br>blish Date  |   |  |
| BM Unit Credit Assess<br>Month Ending<br>Reason (Mon<br>Report Recipi<br>Expected Rep<br>Actual Report | Date<br>th End/CALF Chan<br>ent<br>port Date  |   |  |
| Help Desk Reporting:   |   |   |  |
| Call Severity<br>Response Tir  |   |   |  |
| Num<br>for<br>Num<br>def<br>Num  | Date<br>dex Data Provider I<br>ber of Settlement I<br>the Initial Interim S<br>ber of Settlement F<br>ault by SAA | dentifier<br>Days for which Market In<br>ettlement Run<br>Periods where individual<br>Periods where zeroes we | dex Data was not provided in time<br>Liquidity Threshold required<br>ere used in the Initial Interim |

I

Page 80 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 7.48 SAA-I023: (input) System Parameters

| SAA-I023       Mandatory       System Parameters       CR 003, P10, P18A, CP194, P217, P305         Mechanism:       Frequency:       Volumes:         Manual       Ad-hoc       Low – typically one or two per month         Interface Requirement:       The SAA Service shall receive the following system parameters from the BSCCo Ltd via a man interface, expected to be either a fax or telephone call:         Effective from Settlement Date       Effective from Settlement Period (1-50)         Effective to Settlement Period (1-50)       Information Imbalance Price 1         Information Imbalance Price 2       Arbitrage Flag         NRL <sub>i</sub> (Notional Reserve Limit) (MW)       DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Minimis Acceptance Threshold) (MWh)         CAD <sub>d</sub> (Continuous Acceptance Volume) (MWWh)       Vol. (Value of Lost Load)         Physical Interface Details:       The BSCCo Ltd system parameter values shall continue to apply to all settlement periods, until change to a parameter is made.   | erface ID::  | Status:   | Title:   | BSC Reference:                     |
|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual         Frequency:<br>Ad-hoc         Volumes:<br>Low – typically one or two per month           Interface Requirement:         The SAA Service shall receive the following system parameters from the BSCCo Ltd via a man<br>interface, expected to be either a fax or telephone call:           Effective from Settlement Date<br>Effective from Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Effective to Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Information Imbalance Price 1<br>Information Imbalance Price 2<br>Arbitrage Flag<br>NRLi (Notional Reserve Limit) (MW)<br>DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Minimis Acceptance Threshold) (MWh)<br>CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continuous Acceptance Duration Limit (minutes)<br>PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh) (0-9,999,999,999)<br>RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replacement Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh)<br>VoLL (Value of Lost Load)           Physical Interface Details:           The BSCCo Ltd system parameter values shall continue to apply to all settlement periods, until<br>change to a parameter is made.   | A-I023   | Mandatory   | System Parameters  | CR 003, P10, P18A, CP632           |
| Manual       Ad-hoc       Low – typically one or two per month         Interface Requirement:       Low – typically one or two per month         Interface Requirement:       The SAA Service shall receive the following system parameters from the BSCCo Ltd via a man interface, expected to be either a fax or telephone call:         Effective from Settlement Date       Effective from Settlement Period (1-50)         Effective to Settlement Date       Effective to Settlement Period (1-50)         Information Imbalance Price 1       Information Imbalance Price 2         Arbitrage Flag       NRL; (Notional Reserve Limit) (MW)         DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Minimis Acceptance Threshold) (MWh)       CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continuous Acceptance Duration Limit (minutes)         PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh) (0-9,999,999,999)       RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replacement Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh)         VolL (Value of Lost Load)       Physical Interface Details:         The BSCCo Ltd system parameter values shall continue to apply to all settlement periods, until change to a parameter is made. |  | -   |  | P194, P217 <u>, P305</u>           |
| Interface Requirement:         The SAA Service shall receive the following system parameters from the BSCCo Ltd via a man interface, expected to be either a fax or telephone call:         Effective from Settlement Date         Effective from Settlement Date         Effective to Settlement Date         Effective to Settlement Date         Effective to Settlement Date         Effective to Settlement Period (1-50)         Information Imbalance Price 1         Information Imbalance Price 2         Arbitrage Flag         NRL <sub>1</sub> (Notional Reserve Limit) (MW)         DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Minimis Acceptance Threshold) (MWh)         CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continuous Acceptance Duration Limit (minutes)         PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh) (0-9,999,999,999,999)         RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replacement Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh)         VolL (Value of Lost Load)   | chanism:   | Frequency:  | Volumes:   |                                    |
| The SAA Service shall receive the following system parameters from the BSCCo Ltd via a man<br>interface, expected to be either a fax or telephone call:<br>Effective from Settlement Date<br>Effective from Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Effective to Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Information Imbalance Price 1<br>Information Imbalance Price 2<br>Arbitrage Flag<br>NRL <sub>i</sub> (Notional Reserve Limit) (MW)<br>DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Minimis Acceptance Threshold) (MWh)<br>CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continuous Acceptance Duration Limit (minutes)<br>PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh) (0-9,999,999,999)<br>RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replacement Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh)<br>VolLL (Value of Lost Load)<br>Physical Interface Details:<br>The BSCCo Ltd system parameter values shall continue to apply to all settlement periods, until<br>change to a parameter is made.   | nual   | Ad-hoc  | Low - typically one of   | or two per month                   |
| interface, expected to be either a fax or telephone call:<br>Effective from Settlement Date<br>Effective from Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Effective to Settlement Date<br>Effective to Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Information Imbalance Price 1<br>Information Imbalance Price 2<br>Arbitrage Flag<br>NRL <sub>j</sub> (Notional Reserve Limit) (MW)<br>DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Minimis Acceptance Threshold) (MWh)<br>CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continuous Acceptance Duration Limit (minutes)<br>PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh) (0-9,999,999,999)<br>RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replacement Price Average Reference Volume) (MWh)<br>VoLL (Value of Lost Load)<br>Physical Interface Details:<br>The BSCCo Ltd system parameter values shall continue to apply to all settlement periods, until<br>change to a parameter is made.  | erface Requirement:  |   |  |                                    |
| The BSCCo Ltd system parameter values shall continue to apply to all settlement periods, until change to a parameter is made.   | erface, expected to b<br>Effective from Se<br>Effective to Settl<br>Effective to Settl<br>Information Imba<br>Arbitrage Flag<br>NRL <sub>j</sub> (Notional R<br>DMAT <sub>d</sub> (De Mini<br>CADL <sub>d</sub> (Continue<br>PAR <sub>d</sub> (Price Ave<br>RPAR <sub>d</sub> (Replace | e either a fax or<br>ettlement Date<br>ettlement Period<br>ement Period (1<br>alance Price 1<br>alance Price 2<br>deserve Limit) (M<br>mis Acceptance<br>pus Acceptance<br>rage Reference<br>ement Price Aver | telephone call:<br>(1-50)<br>-50)<br>WV)<br>Threshold) (MWh)<br>Duration Limit (minutes)<br>Volume) (MWh) (0-9,999 | 9,999,999)                         |
| change to a parameter is made.  | ysical Interface   | Details:  |  |                                    |
| Issues:   |  |   | es shall continue to apply   | to all settlement periods, until a |
|   | ues:   |   |  |                                    |
|   |  |   |  |                                    |

## 7.49 SAA-I025: (output) SAA BSC Section D Charging Data

| Interface ID:                                     | User:                       | Title:  | BSC Reference:                        |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| SAA-1025  | BSCCo Ltd                   | SAA BSC Section D<br>Charging Data                  | CR 65, CN160                          |  |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:                  | Volumes:  |                                       |  |  |
| Electronic data file<br>transfer                  |                             |   |                                       |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:                            |                             |   |                                       |  |  |
|   |                             | each month, collect info<br>d send this to BSCCo Lt | ormation required for charging<br>td. |  |  |
| The information include                           | ed shall be:                |   |                                       |  |  |
| Month<br>Participant Id<br>Participant Na<br>Proc | ame<br>uction/Consumption F | laq   |                                       |  |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 81 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

#### Volume

where Volume is Credited Energy Volume for the Production/Consumption Energy Account belonging to the BSC Party.

Each month the information will be produced for both the previous calendar month and the month before that. Data used shall be the latest available data from Interim Run and Initial Run only.

Physical Interface Details:

## 7.50 SAA-I027: (output) Report pre-settlement run validation failure

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1027   | Source:<br>SAA       | Title:<br>Report pre-settlement<br>run validation failure | BSC Reference:<br>CP639, CP1222  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual  | Frequency:<br>Ad-hoc | Volumes:<br>As required.                                  |                                  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:<br>The SAA shall send to E<br>report shall include   | SCCo details of p    |   | ion failures. The content of the |  |  |
| Settlement Date<br>Settlement Run T<br>Failure Reasons  | уре                  |   |                                  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details:   |                      |   |                                  |  |  |
| This interface is likely to take the form of a fax or an e-mail or a telephone call. Failure Reasons will be various. |                      |   |                                  |  |  |
| Issues:   |                      |   |                                  |  |  |
|   |                      |   |                                  |  |  |

## 7.51 SAA-I028: (input) Receive settlement run decision

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1028 | Source:<br>BSCCo  | Title:<br>Receive settlement<br>run decision     | BSC Reference:<br>CP639 |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual      | Frequency:<br>In response to<br>SAA-I027  | Volumes:<br>Low – typically one or two per month |                         |  |
|                           | Interface Requirement:<br>BSCCo shall send to the SAA a decision on whether a settlement run should continue if the SAA has<br>reported pre-settlement run validation run failures (SAA-I027) for this run. |  |                         |  |
| Settlement Date           |   |  |                         |  |
| Settlement Run T          | Settlement Run Type   |  |                         |  |
| Decision                  |   |  |                         |  |
|                           |   |  |                         |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 82 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1028 | Source:<br>BSCCo   | Title:<br>Receive settlement<br>run decision | BSC Reference:<br>CP639 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                           | Physical Interface Details:<br>This interface is likely to take the form of a fax or an e-mail or a telephone call. Failure Reasons will be various. |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Issues:                   |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |

## 7.52 SAA-I029: (input) Receive settlement run instructions

| Interface ID:                                   | Source:                 | Title:                      | BSC Reference:                    |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| SAA-1029  | BSCCo                   | Receive settlement          | CP639                             |  |  |
|   |                         | run instructions            |                                   |  |  |
| Mechanism:                                      | Frequency:              | Volumes:                    |                                   |  |  |
| Manual  | In response to SAA-I027 | Low – typically one or the  | wo per month                      |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:                          |                         | •                           |                                   |  |  |
| BSCCo shall send to the reported pre-settlement |                         |                             | ettlement run that the SAA has    |  |  |
| Settlement Date                                 |                         |                             |                                   |  |  |
| Settlement Run T                                | vpe                     |                             |                                   |  |  |
| Instructions                                    | 51 ·                    |                             |                                   |  |  |
|   |                         |                             |                                   |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details:                     |                         |                             |                                   |  |  |
| This interface is likely to<br>be various.      | take the form of a      | a fax or an e-mail or a tel | ephone call. Failure Reasons will |  |  |
| Issues:   |                         |                             |                                   |  |  |
|   |                         |                             |                                   |  |  |
|   |                         |                             |                                   |  |  |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 83 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

1

## 7.53 SAA-I031: (input) Receive Market Index Data Provider Thresholds

| SAA-1031       BSCCo       Receive Market Index Data<br>Provider Thresholds       P78         Mechanism:       Frequency:       Volumes:       This manual flow is expected to handle a maximum of 6<br>date ranges to be defined, for each DP, for each year.<br>Each date range to have a maximum of 4 different<br>Liquidity Thresholds.         Interface Requirement:       Interface Requirement:         The SAA shall receive Market Index Data Provider Liquidity Threshold data from BSCCo. The<br>processing rules for this flow are described in SAA-F023.         The flow shall include:         Market Index Data Provider Identifier         MIDP Date Range<br>Action Type         Effective From Settlement Date         Effective From Settlement Date         Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)         Liquidity Threshold         Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the<br>other fields. It can be one of:         Insert;         Update;         Delete.   | Interface ID:  | Source:   | Title:  | BSC Reference:         |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------|
| Manual       Ad-hoc       This manual flow is expected to handle a maximum of 6 date ranges to be defined, for each DP, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each DP, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each performed year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each performed year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each performed year. Each date ranges to be defined, for each performed in SAA-Folds.         Interface Requirement:       This manual flow is expected to handle a maximum of 6 date ranges to be defined, for each performed in SAA-Folds.         The SAA shall receive Market Index Data Provider Liquidity Threshold data from BSCCo. The processing rules for this flow are described in SAA-F023.         The flow shall include:       Market Index Data Provider Identifier         MIDP Date Range       Action Type         Effective From Settlement Date       Effective From Settlement Date         Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)       Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)         Liquidity Threshold       Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the other fields. It can be one of:         Insert;       Update;         Delete.       Delete. | SAA-1031   | BSCCo   |   | P78                    |
| Interface       Interface Requirement:         The SAA shall receive Market Index Data Provider Liquidity Thresholds.         Interface Requirement:         The SAA shall receive Market Index Data Provider Liquidity Threshold data from BSCCo. The processing rules for this flow are described in SAA-F023.         The flow shall include:         Market Index Data Provider Identifier         MIDP Date Range         Action Type         Effective From Settlement Date         Effective From Settlement Date         Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)         Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)         Liquidity Threshold         Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the other fields. It can be one of:         • Insert;         • Update;         • Delete.   | Mechanism:   | Frequency:  | Volumes:  |                        |
| The SAA shall receive Market Index Data Provider Liquidity Threshold data from BSCCo. The processing rules for this flow are described in SAA-F023. The flow shall include: Market Index Data Provider Identifier MIDP Date Range Action Type Effective From Settlement Date Effective From Settlement Date Effective To Settlement Period (1-50) Effective To Settlement Period (1-50) Liquidity Threshold Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the other fields. It can be one of: Insert; Update; Delete. Physical Interface Details:  | Manual   | Ad-hoc  | date ranges to be defined, for each Each date range to have a maxim | ch DP, for each year.  |
| processing rules for this flow are described in SAA-F023.  The flow shall include:  Market Index Data Provider Identifier  MIDP Date Range Action Type Effective From Settlement Date Effective To Settlement Date MIDP Period Data Effective From Settlement Period (1-50) Effective To Settlement Period (1-50) Liquidity Threshold  Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the other fields. It can be one of:  Insert; Update; Delete.  Physical Interface Details:   | Interface Requirement:   |   |   |                        |
| Market Index Data Provider Identifier         MIDP Date Range         Action Type         Effective From Settlement Date         Effective To Settlement Date         Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)         Effective To Settlement Period (1-50)         Effective To Settlement Period (1-50)         Liquidity Threshold         Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the other fields. It can be one of: <ul> <li>Insert;</li> <li>Update;</li> <li>Delete.</li> </ul> Physical Interface Details:  |  |   |   | data from BSCCo. The   |
| MIDP Date Range         Action Type         Effective From Settlement Date         Effective To Settlement Date         MIDP Period Data         Effective From Settlement Period (1-50)         Effective To Settlement Period (1-50)         Liquidity Threshold         Action Type describes the type of operation to be performed in relation to the data supplied in the other fields. It can be one of: <ul> <li>Insert;</li> <li>Update;</li> <li>Delete.</li> </ul> Physical Interface Details:   | The flow shall include:  |   |   |                        |
| other fields. It can be one of:<br>Insert;<br>Update;<br>Delete.<br>Physical Interface Details:  | <u>MIDP Date</u><br>Action Typ<br>Effective F<br>Effective T<br>Effective T<br>Eff<br>Ef | Range<br>e<br>rom Settlement Date<br>o Settlement Date<br>IDP Period Data<br>fective From Settl<br>fective To Settlem | ate<br>ement Period (1-50)  |                        |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | other fields. It can be or<br>Insert;<br>Update;   |   | on to be performed in relation to the                               | e data supplied in the |
| Issues:  | Physical Interface Detai   | ls:   |   |                        |
| 100000.  | lssues.  |   |   |                        |
|  | 135003.  |   |   |                        |

I

Page 84 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 7.54 SAA-I032: (output) Report Market Index Data Provider Thresholds

| Interface ID:  | User:  | Title:   | BSC Reference: |  |
|--|--|--|----------------|--|
| SAA-1032   | BSCCo  | Report Market Index Data<br>Provider Thresholds  | P78            |  |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:   | Volumes:   |                |  |
| Manual   | In response to<br>SAA-I031, as<br>described in<br>SAA-F023     | This manual flow is expected to handle a maximum of 6<br>date ranges to be defined, for each DP, for each year.<br>Each date range to have a maximum of 4 different<br>Liquidity Thresholds. |                |  |
| Interface Requirement                                      | :  |  |                |  |
| MIDP Dat<br>Effective F<br>Effective<br><u>M</u><br>E<br>E | From Settlement Date<br>Fo Settlement Date<br>/IDP Period Data | ate<br>ement Period (1-50)   |                |  |
| Physical Interface Deta                                    | ils.   |  |                |  |
| ingoieur internace Deta                                    |  |  |                |  |
| Issues:  |  |  |                |  |
|  |  |  |                |  |

## 7.55 SAA-I034: (output) Report Recommended Data Change

| Interface ID:       | User:   | Title:   | <b>BSC Reference:</b> |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| SAA-I034            | BSCCo   | Report Recommended<br>Data Change                                    | CP995, CP1283         |
| Mechanism:          | Frequency:  | Volumes:   |                       |
| Manual              | In response to<br>SAA-I033 for an<br>Emergency<br>Instruction | Low  |                       |
| Interface Requireme | ent:  | L  |                       |
|                     | ed from the System Operat                                     | nend a course of action with rega<br>or (via SAA-I033) where the req |                       |
| Non Functional Re   | auirement:  |  |                       |

Issues:

I

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 85 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.56 SAA-I035: (input) Receive Instruction for Data Change

| Interface ID:   | Source:                    | Title:                              | BSC Reference: |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| SAA-I035  | BSCCo                      | Receive Instruction for Data Change | CP995, CP1283  |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:                 | Volumes:                            |                |  |
| Manual  | In response<br>to SAA-I034 | Low                                 |                |  |
| Interface Requirement:<br>In response to SAA-I034 for an Emergency Instruction, BSCCo shall send to the SAA instructions for a data change. |                            |                                     |                |  |
| Non Functional Requi  | rement:                    |                                     |                |  |
| Issues:   |                            |                                     |                |  |

## 7.57 SAA-I036: (output) Report Confirmation of Data Change

| Interface ID:      | User:  | Title:                             | <b>BSC Reference:</b> |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SAA-I036           | BSCCo, System<br>Operator  | Report Confirmation of Data Change | CP995, CP1283         |
| Mechanism:         | Frequency:   | Volumes:                           |                       |
| Manual             | In response to SAA-<br>I035 for an<br>Emergency Instruction<br>or<br>In response to SAA-<br>I033 for a non-<br>Emergency Instruction | Low                                |                       |
| Interface Requirem | ent:   |                                    |                       |
|                    | ort to BSCCo and the System C<br>inge (received via SAA-I035) fo<br>struction).  |                                    |                       |

## Non Functional Requirement:

Issues:

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 86 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### IDD Part 2 Interfa

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.58 SAA- I038: (input) Receive Excluded Emergency Acceptance Pricing Information

| Interface ID:   | Source:             | Title:  | <b>BSC Reference:</b>     |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| SAA-I038  | BSCCo               | Receive Excluded<br>Emergency Acceptance<br>Pricing Information | P172                      |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:          | Volumes:  |                           |
| Manual  | Ad-hoc              | Low   |                           |
|   | end to the SAA reca | lculated Energy Imbalance Price<br>subsequent Settlement Run.   | s resulting from Excluded |
| Settlement Da<br>Settlement Pe<br>Buy Price<br>Sell Price | y<br>riod           | d in the communication:<br>d to calculate the new Energy In     | nbalance Prices.          |
| Non Functional Re   | equirement:         |   |                           |
| Issues:   |                     |   |                           |

## 7.59 SAA-I039: (output) Send Excluded Emergency Acceptance Dry Run Results

| Interface ID:      | User:      | Title:   | <b>BSC Reference:</b> |
|--------------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| SAA-I039           | SAA        | Send Excluded<br>Emergency Acceptance<br>Dry Run Results | P172                  |
| Mechanism:         | Frequency: | Volumes:   | 1                     |
| Manual             | Ad-hoc     | Low  |                       |
| Interface Requirem | ent:       |  |                       |

The SAA shall, as a result of any additional 'dry run' carried out in response to Excluded Emergency Acceptances received, send to the BSCCo confirmation of whether SAA has matched the prices within the defined threshold. The confirmation will be in the form of a Y/N flag.

Non Functional Requirement:

Issues:

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 87 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 7.60 SAA- I040: (input) Receive Authorisation To Proceed With Full Settlement Run

| Interface ID:                  | Source:  | Title:  | <b>BSC Reference:</b> |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| SAA-I040                       | BSCCo  | Receive Authorisation To<br>Proceed With Full<br>Settlement Run | P172                  |  |  |  |
| Mechanism: Frequency: Volumes: |  |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Manual                         | Ad-hoc   | Low   |                       |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirem             | ent:   | L   |                       |  |  |  |
| The BSCCo shall se             | The BSCCo shall send to the SAA authorisation to proceed with the full Settlement Run. |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Non Functional Re              | Non Functional Requirement:  |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Issues:                        | •  |   |                       |  |  |  |

# 7.61 ECVAA-I049: (input) Request to remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from ECVAA for a Party in Section H Default

| Interface ID:   | Source:   | Title:   | <b>BSC Reference:</b> |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| ECVAA-I049  | BSCCo Ltd   | Request to remove all<br>ECVNs and MVRNs from<br>ECVAA for a Party in<br>Section H Default | CP1140<br>CP1169      |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:  | Volumes:   |                       |  |  |  |
| Manual, by email.   | Manual, by email. As required Low   |  |                       |  |  |  |
| The ECVAA shall receiv  | Interface Requirement:<br>The ECVAA shall receive, from time to time request to remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from ECVAA<br>for a Party in Section H Default, which shall contain: |  |                       |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Party ID</li> <li>Removal effective from Date</li> <li>Removal effective from Period</li> <li>Copy of the BSC Panel resolution</li> <li>Any notes pertinent to this removal</li> </ol> |   |  |                       |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Detai  | ls:   |  |                       |  |  |  |

I

Page 88 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

# 7.62 ECVAA-I050: (output) Remove all ECVNs and MVRNs from ECVAA for a Party in Section H Default Feedback.

| Interface ID::  | User:   | Title:  | BSC                    |
|---|---|---|------------------------|
| ECVAA-I050  | BSCCo Ltd   | Remove all ECVNs and<br>MVRNs from ECVAA for a  | Refere<br>nce:         |
|   |   | Party in Section H Default feedback   | CP1140<br>CP1169       |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:  | Volumes:  | CI 110)                |
| Manual, by email.   | As required   | Low   |                        |
| Interface Requirement:  |   |   |                        |
|   | a Party in Sectior<br>from Date<br>from Period  | Co Ltd following the <u>receipt of a reques</u><br>H default, which shall contain:  | <u>t to remove all</u> |
| Physical Interface Detail   | s:  |   |                        |
| The ECVAA-I050 shall  | be used on the fol  | lowing occasions:   |                        |
| Where the dis-application   | on is to commence   | e from Period 1:  |                        |
| <ol> <li>To confirm receipt</li> <li>To confirm that all<br/>defaulting Party,</li> <li>To confirm that the</li> <li>To confirm that the</li> </ol> | Notifications have<br>Credit Check has  | been removed and all Authorisations t<br>been restarted.  | erminated for the      |
| Where the dis-application   | on is to commence   | e from any period other than Period 1:  |                        |
| <ol> <li>To confirm tha<br/>Authorisations</li> <li>To confirm tha</li> <li>To confirm tha<br/>each Volume I<br/>more than one</li> </ol>           | terminated for the<br>t the Credit Check<br>t the Volume Nulli<br>Notification Nullific<br>working day. | A-I049.<br>have been removed from the next settle<br>e defaulting Party,<br>k has been restarted.<br>fication process is completed. An upda<br>action will be sent every working day if t<br>as been completed. | ate on the progress of |
| Note: additional inform and/or telephone as inc   |   | ns may occur between the ECVAA a nces dictate.  | nd BSCCo by email      |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 89 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.63 BMRA-I033: (Input) STOR Availability Window

| <b>Interface ID::</b>   | Source:          | Title:                                 | BSC                |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| <u>BMRA-I033</u>  | BSCCo Ltd        | STOR Availability Window               | Reference:<br>P305 |  |  |  |
| Mechanism: Frequency: Volumes:  |                  |  |                    |  |  |  |
| Manual, by email. As required Low   |                  |  |                    |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:  |                  |  |                    |  |  |  |
| The BSCCo will provide  | the BMRA and S   | AA with details of STOR Availability W | indows.            |  |  |  |
| The following details wil   | l be provided:   |  |                    |  |  |  |
| Document ID         Season Year         Season Number         STOR Availability Dates         Weekday Start Time         Weekday End Time         Non-weekday End Time         Non-weekday End Time |                  |  |                    |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Detail   | <u>s:</u>        |  |                    |  |  |  |
| BSCCo will send details   | s in CSV format. |  |                    |  |  |  |
|   |                  |  |                    |  |  |  |

Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.04 cm, Hanging: 0.04 cm, Tab stops: 0 cm, List tab + Not at 1.27 cm

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 90 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 7.64 SAA-I046: (Input) STOR Availability Window

SAA receives input file from BSCCo using same format as BMRA-I033.

**Formatted:** Normal, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, No page break before

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 91 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 8 Interfaces From and To Stage 2

The physical formats of these files are defined in the SVA Data Catalogue and in the spreadsheet attached to this document. The definition in the SVA Data Catalogue is the master.

## 8.1 CDCA-I043: (output) GSP Group Take to SVAA

|                                    |                                | 1                         |                                   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Interface ID:                      | User:                          | Title:                    | BSC Reference:                    |  |  |  |
| CDCA-I043                          | SVAA                           | GSP Group Take to         | CDCA SD 22, 23.1, A, B            |  |  |  |
|                                    |                                | SVAA                      | CDCA BPM 4.13, CP593              |  |  |  |
| M 1 ·                              | r.                             | Volumes:                  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file | Frequency:<br>Daily, for those | volumes:                  |                                   |  |  |  |
| transfer, Pool                     | Settlement Dates               |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| Transfer File Format               | for which a CDCA               |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| Transfer The Tormat                | run (excluding any             |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Interim Initial runs           |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | for Settlement                 |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Dates prior to the             |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | P253 effective                 |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | date) has taken                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | place that day.                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:             |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| CDCA provides aggreg               | ated meter flow volum          | nes for the GSP Groups    | to SVAA.                          |  |  |  |
|                                    |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    | s interface is the exist       | ting GSP Group Take fi    | le sent from the SSA system to    |  |  |  |
| ISRA.                              |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                    |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| One file per GSP Group             |                                |                           | 253 effective date) for each      |  |  |  |
| Settlement Period of a             |                                | ent Dates prior to the P. | 253 ellective date) for each      |  |  |  |
| Settlement Period of a             | Settlement Date.               |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| There are fields in the e          | existing flow which are        | meaningless under th      | e BSC, for which dummy or null    |  |  |  |
| values are provided. T             |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| valuee are provided.               |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Detai           | ls:                            |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| See the physical flow for          |                                | 2 tab of the IDD Part 2   | spreadsheet.                      |  |  |  |
|                                    | , 0                            |                           | •                                 |  |  |  |
| ZHD Header informatio              | n:                             |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| File Identifier                    |                                | same as unique            | Id part of file name              |  |  |  |
| File Type                          |                                | ='P0012001'               |                                   |  |  |  |
| From Stage2 Role Cod               | e                              | ='S'                      |                                   |  |  |  |
| From Stage2 Participar             | nt Id                          | = Id allocated to         | CDCA by Stage 2                   |  |  |  |
| To Stage2 Role Code                |                                | ='G'                      |                                   |  |  |  |
| To Stage2 Participant I            | d                              | ='CAPG''                  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Creation Time                      |                                |                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| Sending Application Id             |                                | =NULL                     |                                   |  |  |  |
| Receiving Application I            | d                              | =NULL                     |                                   |  |  |  |
| Broadcast                          |                                | =NULL                     |                                   |  |  |  |
| Test Data Flag                     |                                | indicates whether         | er this is live data or test data |  |  |  |

Page 92 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

l

## 8.2 CRA-I004: Agent Details

This interface is defined in Section 4. (SVAA registers itself with CRA.)

## 8.3 SAA-I007: (input) BM Unit Allocated Demand Volume

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1007   | Source:<br>SVAA             | Title:<br>Allocated Supplier | BSC Reference:<br>RETA SCH: 4, B, 2.4.1      |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                             | Volumes                      | SAA SD: 2.5, A1<br>SAA BPM: 3.4, 4.42, CP632 |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:                  | Volumes:                     | SAA BENI: 3.4, 4.42, CF032                   |  |  |  |
| Electronic data file  | Daily, for each             |                              |  |  |  |  |
| transfer, Pool  | run the SVAA                |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer File Format  | has done that<br>day.       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:  |                             |                              |  |  |  |  |
| The SAA Service shall   | receive BM Unit A           | llocated Demand Volum        | e once a day from the SVAA.                  |  |  |  |
| The BM Unit Allocated   | Demand Volume of            | data shall include:          |  |  |  |  |
| BM Unit ID<br>CDCA Settlerr<br>CDCA Run Nu<br>SVAA SSR Se<br>SVAA SSR Ru<br>Settlement Pe<br>Energy Volum | Supplier ID<br>GSP Group ID |                              |  |  |  |  |
| ZHD Header informatio   | n.                          |                              |  |  |  |  |
| File Identifier   |                             | same as uniqu                | ue Id part of file name                      |  |  |  |
| File Type   |                             | ='P0182001'                  |  |  |  |  |
| From Stage2 Role Cod  | е                           | ='G'                         |  |  |  |  |
| From Stage2 Participar  | nt Id                       | ='CAPG"                      |  |  |  |  |
| To Stage2 Role Code   |                             | ='F'                         |  |  |  |  |
| To Stage2 Participant le  | d                           | = Id allocated               | to CDCA by Stage 2                           |  |  |  |
| Creation Time   |                             |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Sending Application Id  | -                           | =NULL                        |  |  |  |  |
| Receiving Application Id  | d                           | =NULL                        |  |  |  |  |
| Broadcast   |                             | =NULL                        |  |  |  |  |
| Test Data Flag  |                             | indicates whe                | ther this is live data or test data          |  |  |  |

## 8.4 SAA-I016: (output, part 1) Settlement Calendar

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 8.5 SAA-I017: (output, common) SAA Data Exception Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Page 93 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## IDD Part 2 Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 8.6 CRA-I015: (output) BM Unit Registration Data

This interface is defined in Section 4 (sub-flow 2 in the physical flow definition is specifically for the Stage 2 MDDA).

| le Identifier  | tion:  | same as unic   | ue Id part of file name              |                 |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| File Type  |  | ='P0181001'  |                                      |                 |
| From Stage2 Role Co  | nde  | ='Z'   |                                      |                 |
| From Stage2 Particip   |  |  | to CDCA by Stage 2                   |                 |
| To Stage2 Role Code  |  | ='U'   |                                      |                 |
| To Stage2 Participan   |  | ='CAPG"  |                                      |                 |
| Creation Time  |  |  |                                      |                 |
| Sending Application I  | d  | =NULL  |                                      |                 |
| Receiving Application  |  | =NULL  |                                      |                 |
| Broadcast  |  | =NULL  |                                      |                 |
| Fest Data Flag   |  | indicates whe  | ether this is live data or test data |                 |
| 7 <b>"BMR</b> A  | <b></b>  | ) Demand Control                                     | Instructions to SVAA                 | Deleted: ¶<br>¶ |
| Interface ID:  | Unorr  | Title:   | BSC Reference:                       |                 |
| BMRA-1032  | User:<br>SVAA  | Demand Control                                       | P305                                 | Deleted: Source |
| DIVINA-1032  | <u>SVAA</u>  | Instructions to SVAA                                 | <u>F303</u>                          |                 |
| M  | Frequency:   | Volumes:   |                                      |                 |
| viecnanism:  |  |  |                                      |                 |
| <u>Mechanism:</u><br>Electronic data file  | As made  | Low  |                                      |                 |
| <u>Electronic data file</u><br>ransfer, Pool   |  |  |                                      |                 |
| Electronic data file   | As made  |  |                                      |                 |
| <u>Electronic data file</u><br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format   | As made<br>available by  | Low  |                                      |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter   | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand 0   | ent:   | SVAA as and when they are            |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter   | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand 0   | ent:   | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>Ihe BMRA provides<br>made available by the   | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator  | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | SVAA as and when they are            |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter   | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator  | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | SVAA as and when they are            |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co  | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>ntrol Event ID   | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co  | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh   | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co  | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>ntrol Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>ntrol Event flag                          | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a  | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>introl Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>introl Event flag<br>nd Time             | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a<br>End Date ar                                   | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>introl Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>introl Event flag<br>nd Time             | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a<br>Find Date ar<br>Volume                        | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>introl Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>introl Event flag<br>nd Time             | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a<br>End Date ar<br>Volume<br>SO Flag              | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>ntrol Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>ntrol Event flag<br>nd Time<br>d Time     | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a<br>Find Date ar<br>Volume                        | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>ntrol Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>ntrol Event flag<br>nd Time<br>d Time     | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a<br>End Date ar<br>Volume<br>SO Flag<br>Amendment | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand (<br>a System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>introl Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>introl Event flag<br>ind Time<br>id Time | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 | e SVAA as and when they are          |                 |
| Electronic data file<br>ransfer, Pool<br>Transfer File Format<br>Inter<br>The BMRA provides<br>made available by the<br>The Demand Control<br>Demand Co<br>Instruction S<br>Demand Co<br>Start Date a<br>End Date ar<br>Volume<br>SO Flag<br>Amendment | As made<br>available by<br>the SO<br>face Requirement<br>details of Demand C<br>e System Operator<br>Instruction data sh<br>introl Event ID<br>sequence Number<br>introl Event flag<br>nd Time<br>d Time   | ent:<br>Control Instructions to the<br>via BMRA-1002 |                                      |                 |

 
 Interface ID: SAA-1045
 Source: SVAA
 Title: Allocated Supplier Volumes
 BSC Reference: P305

 Mechanism: Electronic data file transfer, Pool Transfer File Format
 Frequency: For SF run and all subsequent runs the SVAA
 Volumes: Low

Deleted: For each run

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 94 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

| has done that<br>day where  |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| Demand<br>Control was   |   | Deleted: is in effect  |
| required  |   | Deleteu: IS III ellett |
| Interface Requirem  | ent:  |                        |
| The SAA Service shall receive from the                              | SVAA, BM Unit Allocated Demand Disconnection Volume | Deleted: Demand        |
| for each Settlement Day affected by a D                             |   | Deleteu. Demand        |
| The BM Unit Allocated Demand Disconr                                | nection Volume data shall include:                  |                        |
| Supplier ID   |   |                        |
| GSP Group ID<br>BM Unit ID  |   |                        |
| CDCA Settlement Date  |   |                        |
| CDCA Run Number   |   |                        |
| SVAA SSR Settlement Date  |   |                        |
| SVAA SSR Run Number   |   |                        |
| Settlement Period (1-50)  | Reading (MWh) (+ve = consumption)                   |                        |
|   | <u>Reading (wwwn) (+ve = consumption)</u>           | Deleted: signed        |
| l   |   | Deleted: ,             |
| Physical Interface Details:   |   | Deleted:               |
| See the physical flow for details, in the S                         | Stage 2 tab of the IDD Part 2 spread sheet.         | Deleted: positive      |
| ZHD Header information:   |   |                        |
| File Identifier   | same as unique Id part of file name                 |                        |
| File Type   | <u>='P0237'</u>                                     | Deleted: ???001        |
| From Stage2 Role Code   | <u>='G'</u>   |                        |
| From Stage2 Participant Id  | ='CAPG"   |                        |
|   |   |                        |
| To Stage2 Role Code   | <u>='F'</u>   |                        |
| To Stage2 Participant Id  |   |                        |
| To Stage2 Participant Id<br>Creation Time                           | = <u>'F'</u><br>= Id allocated to CDCA by Stage 2   |                        |
| To Stage2 Participant Id<br>Creation Time<br>Sending Application Id | ='F'<br>= Id allocated to CDCA by Stage 2<br>=NULL  |                        |
| To Stage2 Participant Id<br>Creation Time                           | = <u>'F'</u><br>= Id allocated to CDCA by Stage 2   |                        |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 95 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 9 Interfaces Within BSC Central Systems

## 9.1 BMRA-I001 (input): Registration Data

See CRA-I013 and CRA-I015 in section 4.

## 9.2 BMRA-I007 (output) SAA/ECVAA Balancing Mechanism Data

|   |                                       |                                       |                          |  | _ |               |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|---------------|
|   | Interface IDs:                        | User:                                 | SAA/ECVAA                | BSC Reference:   |   |               |
|   | From: BMRA-I007                       | SAA, ECVAA                            | Balancing                | RETA SCH: 4, B, 2.4.1  |   |               |
|   | To: SAA-1003                          |                                       | Mechanism Data           | SAA SD: 2.1, A1,   |   |               |
|   | To: ECVAA-I048                        |                                       |                          | ITT Query Response Ref R-031   |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       |                          | SAA BPM: 3.3, 4.3, 4.4, 4.17,  |   |               |
| 1 |                                       |                                       |                          | 4.18, P71, P140, P217 <u>, P305</u>                                    |   |               |
|   | Mechanism:                            | Frequency:                            | Volumes:                 |  |   |               |
|   | BMRA stores the files                 | As required for                       |                          | 0 BM units*. In each settlement  |   |               |
|   | it receives from the                  | SAA and<br>ECVAA.                     |                          | N data and 1 Bid-Offer Acceptance                                      |   |               |
|   | SO in a directory readable by SAA and | ECVAA.                                |                          | t 10 Bid-Offer Pairs per BM unit at receives bids and offers.          |   |               |
|   | ECVAA.                                |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Interface Require                     | monte                                 |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Internace Require                     | ment.                                 |                          |  |   |               |
|   | The DMDA Comise sh                    | all associate Dalama                  | ing Maahaniam data ti    | est was resulted from the CO on  |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       |                          | nat was received from the SO on AA shall load the data in time for the |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       |                          | otification data shall additionally be                                 |   |               |
|   | copied to a directory rea             |                                       |                          | Sincation data shan additionally be                                    |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | * N.B. Only Physical No               | otification data will                 | be read by ECVAA.        |  |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | 0                                     | data shall include                    | all data listed in BMRA  | -1002 that was received from the SO,                                   |   |               |
|   | i.e:                                  |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Physical Notifica                     | tion (PNI)                            |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Physical Notifica<br>Quiescent PN (C  |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Bid-Offer Data (I                     |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   |                                       | ncing Services Vo                     | lume (OAS)               |  |   |               |
|   | Maximum Expor                         |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Maximum Impor                         |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Run Up Rates E                        |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Run Up Rates Ir                       | nport (RURI)                          |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Run Down Rates                        | s Export (RDRE)                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Run Down Rates                        | s Import (RDRI)                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   |                                       | e from Zero (NDZ                      | )                        |  |   |               |
|   | Notice to Deliver                     |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Notice to Deliver                     |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Minimum Zero T                        | ime (MZT)                             |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Stable Export Li                      | · · · ·                               |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Stable Import Li                      |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   |                                       | ery Volume (MDV)                      |                          |  |   |               |
|   |                                       | ery Period (MDP)                      |                          |  |   |               |
|   |                                       | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |                          |  |   |               |
|   | For Settlement Dates p                | rior to the P217 ef                   | fective date this flow s | shall also include:  |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Bid-Offer Accept                      | tance Level (BOA                      | L)                       |  |   |               |
|   | For Settlement Dates a                | fter and including                    | the P217 effective dat   | e this flow shall also include:  |   |               |
|   | T of Gettiement Dates a               |                                       |                          | e this new shall also include.   |   |               |
|   | Bid-Offer Accept                      | tance Level Flagg                     | ed (BOALF)               |  |   |               |
|   | >                                     |                                       | . ,                      |  |   |               |
|   |                                       |                                       | the P305 effective da    | te this flow shall also include:                                       |   |               |
|   | Demand Contro                         |                                       |                          |  |   |               |
|   | Loss of Load Pr<br>STOR Availabili    |                                       | ated Margin Data         |  |   | Deleted: ¶    |
| I | STOK Availabili                       |                                       |                          |  | L | Deleted: 2014 |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 96 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### **Interfaces to other Service Providers**

|   | Interface IDs:<br>From: BMRA-I007<br>To: SAA-I003 | User:<br>SAA, ECVAA | SAA/ECVAA<br>Balancing<br>Mechanism Data | BSC Reference:<br>RETA SCH: 4, B, 2.4.1<br>SAA SD: 2.1, A1,                                  |
|---|---|---------------------|--|--|
| 1 | To: ECVAA-I048                                    |                     | Mechanism Data                           | ITT Query Response Ref R-031<br>SAA BPM: 3.3, 4.3, 4.4, 4.17,<br>4.18, P71, P140, P217, P305 |
|   |   |                     |  |  |

**Physical Interface Details:** 

#### 9.3 BMRA-I010: (output, common) Data Exception Reports

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 9.4 BMRA-I018: (input) Publish Credit Default Report

See ECVAA-I036 in this section.

## 9.5 CDCA-I002: (input) Registration Data

See CRA-I019 in this section.

#### 9.6 CDCA-I016: (input) Information from TAA

| Interface ID:<br>CDCA-I016 | Source:<br>TAA | Title:<br>Request for<br>Metering System<br>details | BSC Reference:<br>TAA SD 3.2.3 |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Mechanism:                 | Frequency:     | Volumes:  |                                |
| Manual                     | Quarterly      | 1   |                                |
| Interface Requirement:     |                |   |                                |

The TAA shall request from the CDCA the following details for each Metering Systems identified by the BSCCo Ltd as being in the Sampled category: This information shall be used by the TAA to ensure that a fair sample is selected, and to ensure that any selection guidance given by the BSCCo Ltd can be followed.

- Relevant BSC Party
- Meter Operator Agent
- Metering Equipment technical details
- Applicable Code of Practice
- GSP and/or GSP Group

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 97 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.7 CDCA-I020: (input) Site Visit Inspection Report

| Interface ID:<br>CDCA-I020  | Source:<br>CDCA Site Visit<br>Agent | Title:<br>Site Visit Inspection<br>Report | BSC Reference:<br>CDCA SD 13.1- 13.7, CP753,<br>CP756, P190 |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual, by email,<br>letter or fax  | , by email, Ad hoc 50 per month     |   |   |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:<br>On completion of the site inspection, the Site Visit Agent will provide a written report to CDCA detailing the outcome of the site inspection including, but not limited to meter readings. |                                     |   |   |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details:   |                                     |   |   |  |  |  |

## 9.8 CDCA-I027: (output) Aggregated Interconnector Meter Flow Volumes

| Title:  | BSC Reference:  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Aggregated  | CDCA SD 22, 23.1, A, B  |  |  |  |
| Interconnector  | CDCA BPM 4.15, CP527  |  |  |  |
| Meter Flow Volumes  |   |  |  |  |
| Volumes:  |   |  |  |  |
| Initially 96 (2 interconn   | nectors * 48 readings). The   |  |  |  |
| number of interconnec   | tors is expected to increase to   |  |  |  |
| 5 or 6.   | ·   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| nnectors are sent to S  | AA. as follows for each   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Settlement Period<br>Estimate Indicator   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Date of aggregation<br>Meter Volume   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Import/Export indicator (I/E)   |   |  |  |  |
| The Import/Export indicator indicates the direction of the energy flow: the Meter Volume is therefore |   |  |  |  |
| unsigned.   |   |  |  |  |
| a   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   | Meter Flow Volumes<br>Volumes:<br>Initially 96 (2 interconr<br>number of interconnec<br>5 or 6. |  |  |  |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 98 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

I

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.9 CDCA-I028: (output) Aggregated BM Unit Meter Flow Volumes

| Interface ID:  | User:                              | Title:                    | BSC Reference:                  |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| From:CDCA-I028   | SAA                                | Aggregated BM Unit        | CDCA SD 22, 23.1, A, B          |
| To: SAA-I004   |                                    | Meter Flow Volumes        | CDCA BPM 4.9, CP527             |
|  | 5                                  | X7.1                      |                                 |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:                         | Volumes:                  |                                 |
| via shared database  | Daily                              |                           |                                 |
| Interface Requirement:   |                                    |                           |                                 |
| Aggregated meter flow  | volumes for the BM U               | Inits are sent to SAA, as | s follows for each BM Unit:     |
| BM Unit Identifier<br>Settlement Date<br>Settlement Peric<br>Estimate Indicate<br>Date of aggrega<br>Meter Volume <u>CI</u><br>Import/Export inc | od<br>or<br>tion<br>DCA Run Number |                           |                                 |
| The Import/Export indic<br>unsigned.   | ator indicates the dire            | ection of the energy flow | : the Meter Volume is therefore |
| Physical Interface Detail  | ls:                                |                           |                                 |
|  |                                    |                           |                                 |

## 9.10 CDCA-I034:Settlement Calendar

This interface is defined in Part One as SAA-I016.

## 9.11 CDCA-I035: (input) Site Visit Report on Aggregation Rule Compliance

| Interface ID:<br>CDCA-1035   | User:<br>CDCA Site Visit<br>Agent | Title:<br>Site Visit Report on<br>Aggregation Rule<br>Compliance | BSC Reference:<br>CDCA SD 22.4, CP756 |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Mechanism:         Frequency:         Volumes:           Manual, by email,<br>letter or fax         Currently 12 GSP Groups in England & Wales |                                   |  |                                       |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:   |                                   |  |                                       |  |  |
| A report from the site visit agent, after undertaking (where necessary) a site visit to verify the validity of the aggregation rules.          |                                   |  |                                       |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details:  |                                   |  |                                       |  |  |

#### Deleted: ¶

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 99 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.12 CDCA-I036: (output) GSP Group Take to SAA

| Interface ID:<br>From: CDCA-1036  | User:<br>SAA          | Title:<br>GSP Group Take to | BSC Reference:<br>CDCA SD 22, 23.1, A, B |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| To: SAA-1004  |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:            | Volumes:                    |  |  |  |  |
| via shared database   | Daily                 | Currently 12 GSP Gro        | oups in England & Wales                  |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:  |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |
| CDCA provides aggreg<br>GSP Group:<br>GSP Group Id  | ated meter flow volun | nes for the GSP Groups      | to SAA, as follows for each              |  |  |  |
| GSP Group Id<br>Settlement Date<br>Settlement Period<br>Estimate Indicator<br>Date of aggregation<br>Meter Volume<br>CDCA Run Number<br>Import/Export indicator (I/E) |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |
| The Import/Export indicator indicates the direction of the energy flow: the Meter Volume is therefore unsigned.   |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details:   |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |
| -   |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |
|   |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |

## 9.13 CDCA-I039: (output) Information to TAA

| Interface ID:<br>From: CDCA-1039       | User:<br>TAA            | Title:<br>Information to TAA. | BSC Reference:<br>CDCA SD 11.6 |  |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| To: TAA                                |                         |                               | BPM                            |  |
| Mechanism:                             | Frequency:              | Volumes:                      |                                |  |
| Manual                                 | As required             | estimate 10 per day (         | 0.2% of 5000)                  |  |
| Interface Requirement:                 |                         |                               |                                |  |
| The CDCA carry out sin<br>necessary.   | te inspections and liai | se with the Technical As      | ssurance Agent (TAA) as        |  |
| The CDCA sends the T Sampled category. | AA the following Me     | tering System details for     | r all Metering Systems in the  |  |
| • Relevant BSC P                       | arty                    |                               |                                |  |
| Meter Operator Agent                   |                         |                               |                                |  |
| Metering Equip                         | ment technical de       | tails                         |                                |  |
| Applicable Code of Practice            |                         |                               |                                |  |
| • GSP and/or GSP Group                 |                         |                               |                                |  |
| Physical Interface Details:            |                         |                               |                                |  |
| ,                                      |                         |                               |                                |  |
|  |                         |                               |                                |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 100 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.14 CDCA-I050: (input) Data Exception Reports

This interface is defined in Part One as SAA-I017.

9.15 CDCA-I066: (input) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA

See SAA-I043 in this section.

Deleted: 2014

Page 101 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## **Interfaces to other Service Providers**

#### CDCA-I068: (output) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volumes, 9.16

| Interface ID:               | User:                 | Title:                   | BSC Reference:                   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| From:CDCA-I068              | SAA                   | Aggregated BM Unit       | CDCA SD 19, P305                 |  |  |
| To: SAA-I044                |                       | Meter Flow Volumes       |                                  |  |  |
| Mechanism:                  | Frequency:            | Volumes:                 |                                  |  |  |
| via shared database         | As required           | Low                      |                                  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:      |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| Aggregated estimates        | of disconnected meter | er volumes for the BM Ur | nits are sent to SAA, as follows |  |  |
| for each BM Unit:           |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
|                             |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| BM Unit Identifier          |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| Settlement Date             |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| Settlement Period           |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| <b>*</b>                    |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| Disconnection N             | <u>Aeter Volume</u>   |                          |                                  |  |  |
| ▼                           |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| ▼                           |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
|                             |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Details: |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |
| r nysical interface Deta    |                       |                          |                                  |  |  |

#### 9.17 **CRA-I010**

This interface is redundant.

#### 9.18 CRA-I013: (output, common) Issue Authentication Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

#### 9.19 CRA-I015: (output, common) BM Unit and Energy Account Registration Data

This interface is defined in Section 4.

#### 9.20 CRA-I017 (output): Credit Assessment Capability

| Interface ID::<br>From: CRA-I017<br>To: ECVAA-I001<br>To: SAA-I002  | User:<br>ECVAA, SAA | Title:<br>Credit Assessment<br>Capability | BSC Reference:<br>SAA SD: 2.7, A1 SAA BPM: 3.1,<br>CRA 7.2.2 |  |  |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Mechanism:     Frequency:     Volumes:       Via shared database     Monthly or Adhoc     hoc       with SAA and     hoc     hoc       electronic data file     transfer to ECVAA     Hoc |                     |   |  |  |  |
|   |                     |   |  |  |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 102 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015 Deleted: 2014

Deleted: Estimate Indicator¶ Date of aggregation Deleted: CDCA Run Number Deleted: Import/Export indicator (I/E)

The Import/Export indicator indicates the direction of the energy flow: the Meter Volume is therefore unsigned.¶

**Deleted:** Aggregated BM Unit Disconnection Meter Volumes

Deleted: ion

Deleted: flow

Interfaces to other Service Providers

Physical Interface Details:

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 103 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.21 CRA-I019: (output) Registration Data

| Interface ID:<br>From: CRA-I019 | User:<br>CDCA                | Title:<br>Registration Data | BSC Reference:  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| To: CDCA-1002                   | CDCA                         | Registration Data           | CDCA SD: 4.6-4.14, A<br>CDCA BPM 4.16, P100, P197, P215 |
| Mechanism:                      | Frequency:                   | Volumes:                    | 1 000, 110, 110, 110, 1210                              |
| Via shared database             | Daily                        | Low                         |   |
| Interface Requirement:          |                              |                             |   |
| Interface Require               | ment:                        |                             |   |
| The CDA Convice shell           | lingua ta tha Cl             | DCA the registered          | notes data securized by that avatase. This              |
| will contain:                   | issue to the Ci              | DCA line registered i       | meter data required by that system. This                |
|                                 |                              |                             |   |
| Note: Certification /Acc        | creditation refer            | s to Qualification.         |   |
| BSC Party Details               |                              |                             |   |
| BSC Party Nan                   | ne                           |                             |   |
| BSC Party ID                    |                              |                             |   |
| Party Role Deta                 | aile                         |                             |   |
| BSC Party Ty                    | pe                           |                             |   |
| Registration E                  | ffective From I              |                             |   |
| Registration E                  | Effective To Dat             | te                          |   |
| Role Address                    | Details                      |                             |   |
| Addı                            | ress                         |                             |   |
|                                 | phone No                     |                             |   |
| Fax<br>e-ma                     | No<br>ail Address            |                             |   |
| 6-116                           | an 7 1001 000                |                             |   |
| Settlement Rep                  |                              |                             |   |
|                                 | ort Type<br>ibution Method   | 1                           |   |
| Disti                           |                              |                             |   |
| Authentication                  | <u>Details</u>               |                             |   |
| Name<br>Passwo                  | rd                           |                             |   |
| F d55WU                         | iu                           |                             |   |
|                                 | ed Signatories               |                             |   |
|                                 | Name<br>Password             |                             |   |
|                                 | Contact Phone                | No                          |   |
|                                 | e-mail Address               |                             |   |
| ,                               |                              |                             |   |
| <u> </u>                        | Authorisation Le<br>Activity | evels                       |   |
|                                 |                              | From Date                   |   |
|                                 | Effective                    | To Date                     |   |
| Interconnector Adminis          | strator Details              |                             |   |
| Interconnector                  |                              | lame                        |   |
| Interconnector                  |                              | D                           |   |
| Interconnecto                   |                              |                             |   |
| GSP Group ID<br>Registration Ef |                              | ate                         |   |
| Registration Ef                 |                              |                             |   |
| Contact Details                 |                              |                             |   |
| Name                            | <u>-</u>                     |                             |   |
| Telepho                         | ne No                        |                             |   |
| Fax No                          | -ll                          |                             |   |
| e-mail A<br>Effective           | ddress<br>e From Date        |                             |   |
|                                 | e To Date                    |                             |   |
|                                 |                              |                             |   |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 104 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Meter Operator Agent Details                                  |  |
|---|--|
| Meter Operation Agent Name                                    |  |
| Meter Operation Agent Identifier                              |  |
| Registration Effective From Date                              |  |
| Registration Effective To Date                                |  |
| -   |  |
| Role Address Details  |  |
| Address   |  |
| Telephone No  |  |
| Fax No  |  |
| e-mail Address  |  |
|   |  |
| Authorised Signatories  |  |
| Name  |  |
| Password  |  |
| Contact Phone No  |  |
| e-mail Address  |  |
|   |  |
| Authorisation Levels  |  |
| Activity  |  |
| Effective From Date   |  |
| Effective To Date   |  |
|   |  |
| Certification/Accreditation Details                           |  |
| Certification/Accreditation Status                            |  |
|   |  |
| Metering System Registration Details                          |  |
| Metering System Identifier                                    |  |
| BSC Party ID  |  |
| Meter Operator Agent ID                                       |  |
| Effective From Date   |  |
| Effective To Date   |  |
|   |  |
| Boundary Point Details  |  |
| Boundary Point ID   |  |
| Boundary Point Type   |  |
| Effective From Date   |  |
| Effective To Date   |  |
|   |  |
| BM Unit Registration Details                                  |  |
| BM Unit Name  |  |
| BM Unit ID  |  |
| BM Unit Type  |  |
| NGC BM Unit Name  |  |
| GSP Group ID  |  |
| Trading Unit Name   |  |
| Lead Party Identifier   |  |
| Generation Capacity (MW)                                      |  |
| Demand Capacity (MW)  |  |
| Production / Consumption Flag                                 |  |
| Exempt Export Flag  |  |
| Base TU Flag  |  |
| Transmission Loss Factor                                      |  |
| FPN flag  |  |
| Credit Qualifying Status                                      |  |
| Interconnector ID   |  |
| Effective From Date   |  |
| Effective To Date   |  |
|   |  |
| Interconnector Registration Details                           |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |  |
| Name  |  |
| Additional Details  |  |
|   |  |
| Interconnector ID   |  |
|   |  |
| Interconnector ID<br>Effective From Date<br>Effective To Date |  |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 105 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### GSP Group Registration Details

GSP Group Registrant (ie the responsible distribution business) GSP Group ID GSP Group Name

GSP Details GSP ID Effective From Date Effective To Date

## **Physical Interface Details:**

#### 9.22 **CRA-I022:** (output) Metering System Details

| Interface ID::   | User:   | Title:                     | BSC Reference:                      |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| From: CRA-I022   | TAA   | Metering System            | CRA SD 10.3                         |  |  |
| To: TAA  |   | Details                    |                                     |  |  |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:  | Volumes:                   |                                     |  |  |
| Manual   | On Request  | Low                        |                                     |  |  |
| Interface Require  | ment:   |                            |                                     |  |  |
|  |   |                            |                                     |  |  |
| The CRA system shall<br>Assurance Agent.<br><u>Metering System Regis</u>   | ·   | he metering systems attr   | ibuted to a given Technical         |  |  |
| BSC Par<br>Meter Op  | ode<br>System Identifier<br>ty ID (registrant)<br>perator Agent ID<br>From Date |                            |                                     |  |  |
| The first field of each record of the report is an Action Code, indicating whether the record has a) been added or changed; b) been deleted or c) not changed. |   |                            |                                     |  |  |
| Physical Interface Detail<br>A physical definition is i<br>out and passed to TAA.  | ncluded in the spre   | eadsheet to define the for | rmat of the report which is printed |  |  |

#### 9.23 **CRA-I030: (input) Data Exception Reports**

This interface is defined in Section 4 asECVAA-I016 and SAA-I017, and in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design as BMRA-I010.

#### 9.24 CRA-I045: (input) Withdrawing Party Authorisation and Notification Details

See ECVAA-I047 in this section.

#### 9.25 **CRA-I046: (input) Withdrawing Party Settlement Details**

| Balancing and S | Settlement Code |
|-----------------|-----------------|
|-----------------|-----------------|

I

Page 106 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015

## 9.26 See SAA-I037 in this section.ECVAA-I001 (input): Registration Data

See CRA-I013 and CRA-I015 in section 4, CRA-I017 in this section

## 9.27 ECVAA-I011: Account Bilateral Contract Volume Report

| Interface ID::<br>From: ECVAA-I011<br>To: SAA-I008   | User:<br>SAA  | Title:<br>Account Bilateral<br>Contract Volume<br>Report | BSC Reference:<br>ECVAA SD: 8.5, A<br>RETA ERR: 6<br>ECVAA BPM: 3.3, 4.21<br>RETA SCH: 4, B, 3.1, CP527                      |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer   | Frequency:<br>Daily and in<br>support of<br>disputes                    | Volumes:   |  |  |
| Interface Require  | ment:   |  |  |  |
| day. At the end of each<br>Volumes for that Settler<br>The ECVAA Service sh<br>required to support disp  | Settlement Day, t<br>ment Day to the S<br>all issue a revised<br>outes. | he ECVAA shall report<br>AA.<br>Account Bilateral Contra | ume Report to the SAA once a<br>Account Bilateral Contract<br>act Volume Report to the SAA as<br>se credit cover tests to be |  |
| The Account Bilateral Contract Volume Report shall include:<br>BSC Party ID<br>Production/Consumption flag<br>ECVAA Run Number<br>Settlement Date<br>Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Account Bilateral Contract Volume (MWh) |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 107 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 9.28 ECVAA-I012: MVRN Report

| Interface ID::<br>From: ECVAA-I012<br>To: SAA-I008   | User:<br>SAA   | Title:<br>MVRN Report     | BSC Reference:<br>ECVAA SD: 9.2, 9.4, A<br>RETA ERR: 2<br>ECVAA BPM: 3.3, 4.19<br>RETA SCH: 4, B, 3.1, CP527 |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Electronic data file<br>transfer   | Frequency:<br>Daily and in<br>support of<br>disputes | Volumes:<br>Medium        |  |  |  |
| Interface Require  | ment:  |                           |  |  |  |
| The ECVAA Service shall issue a Metered Volume Reallocation Notification Report (initial and revised) to the SAA once a day. At the end of each Settlement Day, the ECVAA shall report valid Metered Volume Reallocation Notifications for that Settlement Day to the SAA.                             |  |                           |  |  |  |
| The ECVAA Service shall issue a revised Metered Volume Reallocation Notification Report to the SAA as required to support disputes.  |  |                           |  |  |  |
| Note: Revision of ECV/<br>retrospectively applied.   |  | of disputes will not caus | e credit cover tests to be   |  |  |
| The Metered Volume Reallocation Notification Report shall comprise:  |  |                           |  |  |  |
| BM Unit ID<br>ECVAA Run Number<br>Settlement Date<br>Settlement Period (1-50)<br>Lead Party Production/Consumption flag<br>Subsidiary Party ID<br>Subsidiary Party Energy Account Production/Consumption flag<br>Metered Volume Fixed Reallocation (MWh)<br>Metered Volume Percentage Reallocation (%) |  |                           |  |  |  |

## 9.29 ECVAA-I016: (output, common) ECVAA Data Exception Report

This interface is defined in Section 4.

## 9.30 ECVAA-I020: (input) Data Exception Reports

This interface is defined in Part One as SAA-I017.

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 108 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.31 ECVAA-I036: (output) Publish Credit Default Report

| Interface ID::   | User:  | Title:         | BSC Reference:      |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| From: ECVAA-I036   | BMRA   | Publish Credit | CP703, Variation 45 |  |  |  |
| To: BMRA-I018  |  | Default Report |                     |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:   | Volumes:       |                     |  |  |  |
| Electronic Data File   | As required  | Low            |                     |  |  |  |
| Transfer   |  |                |                     |  |  |  |
| The ECVAA Service sha<br>requirement ECVAA-F0  | Interface Requirement:<br>The ECVAA Service shall issue a Publish Credit Default Report to the BMRA as described in requirement ECVAA-F007.  |                |                     |  |  |  |
| The Publish Credit Defa  | ult Report shall con   | nprise:        |                     |  |  |  |
| Credit Default Notice:   |  |                |                     |  |  |  |
| Credit Default Level<br>Entered Default Settlem<br>Entered Default Settlem<br>Cleared Default Settlem<br>Cleared Default Settlem | BSC Party ID<br>Credit Default Level<br>Entered Default Settlement Day<br>Entered Default Settlement Period<br>Cleared Default Settlement Day<br>Cleared Default Settlement Period<br>Cleared Default Reason |                |                     |  |  |  |
|  |  |                |                     |  |  |  |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 109 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 9.32 ECVAA-I047: (output) Withdrawing Party Authorisation and Notification Details

| Interfere ID:                                    | ¥.T                                    | 70.44  | DOC D 4   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Interface ID:<br>ECVAA-I047                      | User:<br>CRA                           | Title:<br>Withdrawing Party                        | BSC Reference:<br>CP974   |  |  |  |
|  | ONA                                    | Authorisation and                                  | 01914   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Notification Details                               |   |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:                                       | Frequency:                             | Volumes:   |   |  |  |  |
| Manual, by email or<br>fax                       | On request                             | Low  |   |  |  |  |
| Interface Require                                | ement:                                 |  |   |  |  |  |
| The ECVAA shall issue<br>participant, on request |  | ding authorisations and n                          | otifications for a withdrawing  |  |  |  |
| Report Date                                      |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|  | SC Party Agent Na<br>SC Party Agent Id | ame  |   |  |  |  |
| DOC Faily / L                                    | SC Faity Agentia                       |  |   |  |  |  |
| Authorisation                                    | and Notification De                    | etails   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | g ECVNA / MVRNA autho<br>non-zero notifications fo | orisations for the party / agent <sup>1</sup>                           |  |  |  |
| Duit   |  |  | a the party   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | prisations are in place or "No"   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ctive to date is null or equal to or found the maximum effective to     |  |  |  |
| date is given.                                   |  | namy autonoutorio aro i                            |   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | e last date for which there are   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | arty. For the avoidance of doubt, ter netting the notifications to give |  |  |  |
| the overall contract                             | t position). Where                     | the party has a notificatio                        | n in place with no effective to   |  |  |  |
| date, the date of the                            | ne last outstanding                    | non-zero notification is re                        | eported as "evergreen".   |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface                               | e Details:                             |  |   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| CVAA-I048 (inp                                   | ut) Physical No                        | otification Data                                   |   |  |  |  |
| see BMRA-I007 in                                 | this section.                          |  |   |  |  |  |
| SAA-I013: (output) Credit/Debit                  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| This interface is defined in Section 4.          |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| SAA-I001 (input):                                | Registration D                         | ata  |   |  |  |  |
| See CRA-I013 and                                 | CRA-I015 in se                         | ction 4.   |   |  |  |  |
| AA-I002 (input): Credit Assessment Capability    |  |  |   |  |  |  |

See CRA-I017 in this section

## 9.37 SAA-I003 (input) SAA Balancing Mechanism Data

See BMRA-I007 in this section.

Page 110 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u> Deleted: 2014

9.33

9.34

9.35

9.36

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 9.38 SAA-I004: (input) Period Meter Data

See CDCA-I027, CDCA-I028 and CDCA-I036 in this section.

## 9.39 SAA-I008: MVRN Report

See ECVAA-I011 and ECVAA-I012 in this section.

## 9.40 SAA-I015

This interface is redundant.

## 9.41 SAA-I016: (output, part 1) Settlement Calendar

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 9.42 SAA-I017: (output, common) SAA Data Exception Report

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 9.43 SAA-I037: (output) Withdrawing Party Settlement Details

| Interface ID:  | User:   | Title:  | BSC Reference: |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| SAA-1037   | CRA   | Withdrawing Party Settlement  | CP974          |  |  |  |
|  |   | Details   |                |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:  | Volumes:  |                |  |  |  |
| Manual, via shared   | On request  | Low   |                |  |  |  |
| database   |   |   |                |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:   |   |   |                |  |  |  |
| Report Date<br>BSC Party Nam<br>BSC Party Id<br><u>Settlement Deta</u><br>Date of Ia | The SAA shall issue settlement details for a withdrawing participant, on request from the CRA.<br>Report Date<br>BSC Party Name |   |                |  |  |  |
|  |   | d in SAA is the last settlement date<br>ainst its Interconnector, Supplier or |                |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Detai   | Physical Interface Details:   |   |                |  |  |  |

## 9.44 SAA-I043: (output) Demand Control Instructions to CDCA

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1043                      | User:<br>CDCA             | Title:<br>Demand Control Instructions to<br>CDCA | BSC Reference:<br>P305 |
|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Mechanism:<br>Via shared database<br>with CDCA | Frequency:<br>As required | Volumes:<br>Low                                  |                        |
| <b>Interface Requirement:</b>                  |                           |  |                        |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 111 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

| Interface ID:<br>SAA-1043   | <u>User:</u><br><u>CDCA</u> | Title:<br>Demand Control Instructions to<br>CDCA    | BSC Reference:<br>P305 |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| The SAA provides received from the s                                |                             | Control Instructions to the CDCA as a via SAA-1003. | and when they are      |  |  |  |  |
| The Demand Cont   | rol Instruction data        | a shall include:                                    |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Demand Control Event ID<br>Start Date and Time<br>End Date and Time |                             |   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             |   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface I  | <u>Jetails:</u>             |   |                        |  |  |  |  |

## 9.45 SAA-I044: (input) Period BM Unit Demand Disconnection Volumes,

See CDCA-I068 in this section.

Deleted: 2014

**Deleted:** Aggregated BM Unit Disconnection Meter Volumes

I

Page 112 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 9.46 CRA-I036: (output) Notification Agent Termination Request

| Interface ID:<br>From: CRA-I036<br>To: ECVAA-I030  | User:<br>ECVAA                          | Title:<br>Notification Agent<br>Termination Request | BSC Reference:<br>CP503 |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual   | Frequency:<br>As required               | Volumes:<br>Low                                     |                         |  |  |  |
| Interface Requirement:   | •                                       |   |                         |  |  |  |
| The CRA Service shall issue Notification Agent Termination Requests to ECVAA when CRA is in the process of terminating an MVRNA or ECVNA role.<br>The Notification Agent Termination Request shall comprise: |   |   |                         |  |  |  |
| Notification Agent Term  | Notification Agent Termination Request: |   |                         |  |  |  |
| BSC Party Agent Id<br>BSC Party Agent Role (MVRNA or ECVNA)<br>Termination effective date  |   |   |                         |  |  |  |
| Physical Interface Detai   | ls:                                     |   |                         |  |  |  |

## 9.47 ECVAA-I031: (output) Notification Agent Termination Feedback

| Interface ID:<br>From: ECVAA-I<br>To: CRA-I037   | ~   | Jser:<br>CRA    | Title:<br>Notification Agent<br>Termination Feedback | BSC Reference:<br>CP503 |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Mechanism:<br>Manual   |   | requency:       | Volumes:<br>Low                                      |                         |  |  |  |
| Interface Requi  | Interface Requirement:  |                 |  |                         |  |  |  |
| The ECVAA Service shall issue a Notification Agent Termination Feedback to CRA in response to a Notification Agent Termination Request.<br>The Notification Agent Termination Feedback shall comprise:   |   |                 |  |                         |  |  |  |
| Notification Age   | ent Termina   | ation Feedback: |  |                         |  |  |  |
| BSC P<br>Termir  | BSC Party Agent Id<br>BSC Party Agent Role (MVRNA or ECVNA)<br>Termination effective date<br>Termination Status |                 |  |                         |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Notes:</li> <li>Termination status may indicate one of two situations:</li> <li>1. The notification agent has no outstanding notification authorisations beyond the termination effective date (and therefore CRA may terminate the role)</li> <li>2. The notification agent has some outstanding notification authorisations beyond the termination effective date (and therefore CRA may not terminate the role)</li> </ul> |   |                 |  |                         |  |  |  |
| Physical Interfa   | ce Details:   |                 |  |                         |  |  |  |

I

Page 113 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### **IDD Part 2 Interfaces to other Service Providers**

#### 9.48 ECVAA-I033: (input) Credit/Debit Reports

See SAA-I013 in Section 4.

#### 9.49 CDCA-I040: (output) BM Unit 'Credit Cover' Meter Volume Data Report

| Interface ID:<br>From: CDCA-I040<br>To: ECVAA-I015   | User:<br>ECVAA         | Title:<br>BM Unit 'Credit<br>Cover' Meter<br>Volume Data Report | BSC Reference:<br>P215 |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:             | Volumes:  |                        |  |  |
| Electronic Data File   | As required or         | Up to 5000 BM Units   |                        |  |  |
| Transfer   | daily                  |   |                        |  |  |
| <b>Interface Requirement:</b>  |                        |   |                        |  |  |
| Credit Cover meter volume data for BM Units is sent to ECVAA, as follows for each BM Unit:<br>BM Unit Identifier<br>Settlement Date<br>Settlement Period<br>Meter Volume |                        |   |                        |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                        |  |  |
|  | of NULL is used to rep | present where no value  | could be generated.    |  |  |

#### ECVAA-I015: (input) BM Unit 'Credit Cover' Meter Volume Data 9.50

See CDCA-I040 in section 9.

#### 9.51 **BMRA-I027: (input) Settlement Reports**

This interface is defined in Section 5 and has the same format as the SAA-I014 Sub Flow 2 sent to the System Operator.

Deleted: 2014

Page 114 of 119 © ELEXON Limited 2015

## 10 Interfaces From and To Transfer Coordinator

## 10.1 CRA-I023: Issue Registration Transfer Report

| Interface ID:<br>CRA-I023   | User:<br>Transfer                                | Title:<br>Issue Registration | BSC Reference:<br>CRA SD 11.2. CP753.                             |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 0.0.020   | Coordinator<br>(BSCCo)                           | Transfer Report              | CP1223  |  |  |  |
| Mechanism:<br>Manual  | Frequency:<br>On Change of<br>Status             | Volumes:<br>Low              |   |  |  |  |
| Interface Requir  | ement:   |                              |   |  |  |  |
|   |  |                              | er of metering system(s) to or or detailing the data entered.     |  |  |  |
| Metering System registration details<br>Metering System Identifier<br>Meter Operator Agent ID<br>Effective from date<br>Effective to date                   |  |                              |   |  |  |  |
| BM Unit details<br>BM Unit ID<br>Effective from date<br>Effective to date<br><u>SVA metering system identifiers</u><br>SVA MSID (as supplied with CRA-I005) |  |                              |   |  |  |  |
|   | f data held on the data<br>ntered on the databas | se and so, where this is     | ote that SVA MSIDs as specified available, a copy of the original |  |  |  |

## 10.2 CRA-I038: Transfer from SMRS information

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 115 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 10.3 CRA-I039: Transfer from SMRS report

| Interfac  | • ID•   | User:       | Title:                  | BSC Reference: |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| CRA-I03   |   | Transfer    | Transfer from           | CP753          |  |  |  |
|   | 55  | Coordinator | SMRS report             | 01755          |  |  |  |
| Mechan  | iem•  | Frequency:  | Volumes:                |                |  |  |  |
| Manual  | 15111.  | On Demand   | low                     |                |  |  |  |
| mamaan  | Interface Requirement:  |             |                         |                |  |  |  |
| Internat  | e Requirement.  |             |                         |                |  |  |  |
| The following information is reported to the Transfer coordinator following receipt of new transfer<br>from SMRS information<br>SVA registrant<br>Import SVA MSID<br>Export SVA MSID<br>Import CVA MSID<br>Export CVA MSID<br>CVA MOA<br>Site name<br>BM Unit Id(s)   |   |             |                         |                |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Whether the CVA registrant is registered as a party in CMRS.</li> <li>Whether the CVA Registrant has nominated a BM Unit Id to be registered in CMRS.</li> <li>Whether the Registration Effective From Date is operationally achievable.</li> <li>Whether the nominated BM Unit Id is ready for Registration in CMRS when the Registration Effective From Date is Confirmed by the Transfer Co-ordinator.</li> <li>Whether the MOA in the Metering Systems Registration is valid.</li> <li>Whether the transfer request is valid comments/reasons for being invalid</li> </ul> |   |             |                         |                |  |  |  |
| Note:   | Note:<br>SVA data can only be reported where this has been provided by the registrant |             |                         |                |  |  |  |
| Dhysical  | Interface Detail  |             | ie una nas been provide |                |  |  |  |
| Fuysical  | Interface Detail  | 15          |                         |                |  |  |  |
|   |   |             |                         |                |  |  |  |

## 10.4 CRA-I040: Transfer to SMRS information

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Deleted: 2014

I

Page 116 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 10.5 CRA-I041: Transfer to SMRS report

| -       |   |  | I                               |                                  |  |  |  |
|---------|---|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Interfa |   | User:  | Title:                          | BSC Reference:                   |  |  |  |
| CRA-I   | 041   | Transfer   | Transfer to SMRS                | CP753                            |  |  |  |
|         |   | Coordinator  | report                          |                                  |  |  |  |
| Mecha   | nism:   | Frequency:   | Volumes:                        |                                  |  |  |  |
| Manua   | l   | On Demand  | low                             |                                  |  |  |  |
| Interfa | Interface Requirement:  |  |                                 |                                  |  |  |  |
|         | information<br>CVA registrant<br>Import SVA MSI<br>Export SVA MSI<br>Import CVA MSI<br>Site name<br>BM Unit Id(s)<br>Whether the BM<br>Whether the BM<br>Whether the BM<br>Whether the BM<br>Whether the BM | D<br>D<br>D<br>D<br>U<br>Unit(s) are registered<br>ctive to date is possil<br>Unit is ready for dere | tered in CRA<br>d in CRA<br>ble | owing receipt of new transfer to |  |  |  |
| Note:   |   |  |                                 | a diber that we winter at        |  |  |  |
| DL      |   |  | re this has been provid         | ed by the registrant             |  |  |  |
| Physic  | al Interface Detai  | IS:  |                                 |                                  |  |  |  |
|         |   |  |                                 |                                  |  |  |  |

## 10.6 CDCA-I055: (input)Transfer from SMRS information

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

Deleted: 2014

Page 117 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

#### Interfaces to other Service Providers

## 10.7 CDCA-I056: (output)Transfer from SMRS report

| Interface ID:  | User:   | Title:                  | BSC Reference:                    |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CDCA-I056  | Transfer  | Transfer from           | CP753                             |
|  | Coordinator   | SMRS report             |                                   |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:  | Volumes:                |                                   |
| Manual   | On Demand   | low                     |                                   |
| Interface Requirement:   |   |                         |                                   |
| from SMRS information<br>SVA registrant<br>Import SVA MSI<br>Export SVA MSI<br>Export CVA MSI<br>CVA MOA<br>Site name<br>BM Unit Id(s)<br>Whether aggreg<br>Whether the BM<br>Whether the trar<br>comments/reaso | D<br>D<br>D<br>ation rules have been<br>Units and CVA Mete<br>Isfer request is valid<br>Ins for being invalid | registered for the BM L | Jnits<br>by the aggregation rules |
| Physical Interface Detail  | s:  |                         |                                   |
|  |   |                         |                                   |
|  |   |                         |                                   |

## 10.8 CDCA-I057: (input) Transfer to SMRS information

This interface is defined in Part 1 of the Interface Definition and Design.

## 10.9 CDCA-I058: (output) Transfer to SMRS report

| Interface ID:  | User:       | Title:           | BSC Reference: |  |
|--|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| CDCA-1058  | Transfer    | Transfer to SMRS | CP753          |  |
| CDCA-1038  | Coordinator |                  | CF755          |  |
|  |             | report           |                |  |
| Mechanism:   | Frequency:  | Volumes:         |                |  |
| Manual   | On Demand   | low              |                |  |
| Interface Requirement:   |             |                  |                |  |
| Interface Requirement:         The following information is reported to the Transfer coordinator following receipt of new transfer to SMRS information         CVA registrant         Import SVA MSID         Export SVA MSID         Import CVA MSID         Export CVA MSID         Site name         BM Unit Id(s)         Whether aggregation rules have been registered for the BM Units         Whether the BM Units and CVA Metering Systems are linked by the aggregation rules         Whether the transfer request is valid         comments/reasons for being invalid |             |                  |                |  |
|  |             |                  |                |  |

Deleted: 2014

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

Page 118 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>

## 11 Interfaces From and To EMR Settlement Services Provider

## 11.1 SAA-I042: (output) BM Unit Gross Demand Report

| Interface ID:   | User:                                  | Title:                             | BSC Reference:  |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---|
| SAA-1042  | CFD Settlement<br>Services<br>Provider | BM Unit Gross<br>Demand Report     | EMR   |
| Mechanism:  | Frequency:                             | Volumes:                           | L   |
| Electronic data file transfer, XML  | Daily                                  | One per Settlement Run             |   |
| Interface Require   | ment:                                  |                                    |   |
| Settlement Runs, The r  |  | mand data to a CFD Se              | ttlement Services Provider for all                              |
| Settlement Date<br>Settlement Run Type<br>BSC Party ID<br>BM Unit ID<br>Settlement Period<br>TLM-Adjusted BM Unit | Gross Demand                           |                                    |   |
| For each Settlement Pe  | riod, the report will                  | contain data for the follo         | wing BM Units:  |
| Supplier BM U   | nits, for which the T                  | LM-Adjusted BM Unit G              | bross Demand is defined as:                                     |
| TLM-  | Adjusted BM Unit G                     | Bross Demand = – TLM <sub>ij</sub> | * BM Unit SVA Gross Demand                                      |
| where BM Uni  | t SVA Gross Demai                      | nd is calculated by SVA            | A; and  |
|   |  |                                    | or BM Units) which have a BM<br>djusted BM Unit Gross Demand is |
| TLM-  | Adjusted BM Unit G                     | Bross Demand = $TLM_{ij}$ *        | BM Unit Metered Volume  |
| Physical Interface Detai  | ls:                                    |                                    |   |
| This file will be sent in a   | a format defined by                    | an XML Schema establi              | shed and maintained by the SAA.                                 |
|   |  |                                    |   |
|   |  |                                    |   |

**Balancing and Settlement Code** 

I

Page 119 of 119 © ELEXON Limited <u>2015</u>